

AMENDED IN SENATE AUGUST 2, 2010

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY MAY 6, 2010

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY MARCH 25, 2010

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE—2009–10 REGULAR SESSION

**ASSEMBLY BILL**

**No. 2419**

---

---

**Introduced by Assembly Member Cook**

February 19, 2010

---

---

An act to amend Sections 27, 101, 130, 144, 205, 7000, 7000.5, 7002, 7007, 7011, 7011.4, 7011.5, 7011.8, 7015, 7017.3, 7026.2, 7026.3, 7026.11, 7026.12, 7027.1, 7027.3, 7027.5, 7028.1, 7028.3, 7028.4, 7028.14, 7029.5, 7029.6, 7030, 7031, 7034, 7042.1, 7055, 7056, 7057, 7058, 7058.5, 7058.6, 7058.7, 7058.8, 7059, 7065.2, 7065.3, 7068.5, 7071.5, 7071.6, 7071.10, 7071.12, 7071.14, 7080.5, 7085.5, 7099.4, 7099.10, 7116, 7118.4, 7118.5, 7118.6, 7119, 7120, 7123.5, 7124.6, 7125, 7126, 7135, 7136, 7137.5, 7138, 7139.1, 7139.2, 7139.5, 7139.8, 7139.10, 7145, 7145.5, 7151, 7155, 7159, 8516, 16000, 16100, and 19164 of, and to amend and repeal Section 7000.6 of, the Business and Professions Code, to amend Section 3084 of the Civil Code, to amend Section 116.220 of the Code of Civil Procedure, to amend Section 17250.25 of the Education Code, to amend Sections 14137, 14661, 14661.1, 26509, 63047, and 70391.7 of the Government Code, to amend Sections 19825 and 25284.1 of the Health and Safety Code, to amend Sections 98.9, 3099, 3099.2, and 6652 of the Labor Code, to amend Sections 396 and 830.3 of the Penal Code, to amend Sections 6100, 6805, 10262, 10762, 20103.5, 20175.2, 20193, 20209.7, 20688.6, 20919.4, and 22010 of the Public Contract Code, to amend Section 327 of the Public Utilities Code, to amend Section 143 of the Streets and Highways Code, and to amend Section 1095 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, relating to contractors.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 2419, as amended, Cook. Contractors.

Existing law, the Contractors' State License Law, provides for the licensure and regulation of contractors by the Contractors' State License Board.

This bill would rename that law the Contractors State License Law and would rename the board the Contractors State License Board. The bill would rename specified classifications of contractors, and would make other technical, nonsubstantive, and conforming changes to related provisions. *The bill would provide that the changes made by any other act to a provision also changed by this bill shall prevail over the changes in this bill.*

Vote: majority. Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: yes.  
State-mandated local program: no.

*The people of the State of California do enact as follows:*

1 SECTION 1. Section 27 of the Business and Professions Code  
2 is amended to read:  
3 27. (a) Each entity specified in subdivision (b) shall provide  
4 on the Internet information regarding the status of every license  
5 issued by that entity in accordance with the California Public  
6 Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of  
7 Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) and the Information  
8 Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1798)  
9 of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division 3 of the Civil Code). The public  
10 information to be provided on the Internet shall include information  
11 on suspensions and revocations of licenses issued by the entity  
12 and other related enforcement action taken by the entity relative  
13 to persons, businesses, or facilities subject to licensure or regulation  
14 by the entity. In providing information on the Internet, each entity  
15 shall comply with the Department of Consumer Affairs Guidelines  
16 for Access to Public Records. The information may not include  
17 personal information, including home telephone number, date of  
18 birth, or social security number. Each entity shall disclose a  
19 licensee's address of record. However, each entity shall allow a  
20 licensee to provide a post office box number or other alternate  
21 address, instead of his or her home address, as the address of  
22 record. This section shall not preclude an entity from also requiring

1 a licensee, who has provided a post office box number or other  
2 alternative mailing address as his or her address of record, to  
3 provide a physical business address or residence address only for  
4 the entity's internal administrative use and not for disclosure as  
5 the licensee's address of record or disclosure on the Internet.

6 (b) Each of the following entities within the Department of  
7 Consumer Affairs shall comply with the requirements of this  
8 section:

9 (1) The Acupuncture Board shall disclose information on its  
10 licensees.

11 (2) The Board of Behavioral Sciences shall disclose information  
12 on its licensees, including marriage and family therapists, licensed  
13 clinical social workers, and licensed educational psychologists.

14 (3) The Dental Board of California shall disclose information  
15 on its licensees.

16 (4) The State Board of Optometry shall disclose information  
17 regarding certificates of registration to practice optometry,  
18 statements of licensure, optometric corporation registrations, branch  
19 office licenses, and fictitious name permits of its licensees.

20 (5) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors  
21 shall disclose information on its registrants and licensees.

22 (6) The Structural Pest Control Board shall disclose information  
23 on its licensees, including applicators, field representatives, and  
24 operators in the areas of fumigation, general pest and wood  
25 destroying pests and organisms, and wood roof cleaning and  
26 treatment.

27 (7) The Bureau of Automotive Repair shall disclose information  
28 on its licensees, including auto repair dealers, smog stations, lamp  
29 and brake stations, smog check technicians, and smog inspection  
30 certification stations.

31 (8) The Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair shall disclose  
32 information on its licensees, including major appliance repair  
33 dealers, combination dealers (electronic and appliance), electronic  
34 repair dealers, service contract sellers, and service contract  
35 administrators.

36 (9) The Cemetery and Funeral Bureau shall disclose information  
37 on its licensees, including cemetery brokers, cemetery salespersons,  
38 cemetery managers, crematory managers, cemetery authorities,  
39 crematories, cremated remains disposers, embalmers, funeral  
40 establishments, and funeral directors.

1 (10) The Professional Fiduciaries Bureau shall disclose  
2 information on its licensees.

3 (11) The Contractors State License Board shall disclose  
4 information on its licensees in accordance with Chapter 9  
5 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3. In addition to  
6 information related to licenses as specified in subdivision (a), the  
7 board shall also disclose information provided to the board by the  
8 Labor Commissioner pursuant to Section 98.9 of the Labor Code.

9 (12) The Board of Psychology shall disclose information on its  
10 licensees, including psychologists, psychological assistants, and  
11 registered psychologists.

12 (13) The Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education shall  
13 disclose information on private postsecondary institutions under  
14 its jurisdiction, including disclosure of notices to comply issued  
15 pursuant to Section 94935 of the Education Code.

16 (c) "Internet" for the purposes of this section has the meaning  
17 set forth in paragraph (6) of subdivision (e) of Section 17538.

18 SEC. 2. Section 101 of the Business and Professions Code is  
19 amended to read:

20 101. The department is comprised of:

21 (a) The Dental Board of California.

22 (b) The Medical Board of California.

23 (c) The State Board of Optometry.

24 (d) The California State Board of Pharmacy.

25 (e) The Veterinary Medical Board.

26 (f) The California Board of Accountancy.

27 (g) The California Architects Board.

28 (h) The Bureau of Barbering and Cosmetology.

29 (i) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.

30 (j) The Contractors State License Board.

31 (k) The Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.

32 (l) The Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home  
33 Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation.

34 (m) The Board of Registered Nursing.

35 (n) The Board of Behavioral Sciences.

36 (o) The State Athletic Commission.

37 (p) The Cemetery and Funeral Bureau.

38 (q) The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.

39 (r) The Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.

40 (s) The Court Reporters Board of California.

1 (t) The Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric  
2 Technicians.

3 (u) The Landscape Architects Technical Committee.

4 (v) The Division of Investigation.

5 (w) The Bureau of Automotive Repair.

6 (x) The Respiratory Care Board of California.

7 (y) The Acupuncture Board.

8 (z) The Board of Psychology.

9 (aa) The California Board of Podiatric Medicine.

10 (ab) The Physical Therapy Board of California.

11 (ac) The Arbitration Review Program.

12 (ad) The Physician Assistant Committee.

13 (ae) The Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Board.

14 (af) The California Board of Occupational Therapy.

15 (ag) The Osteopathic Medical Board of California.

16 (ah) The Naturopathic Medicine Committee.

17 (ai) The Dental Hygiene Committee of California.

18 (aj) The Professional Fiduciaries Bureau.

19 (ak) Any other boards, offices, or officers subject to its  
20 jurisdiction by law.

21 SEC. 3. Section 130 of the Business and Professions Code is  
22 amended to read:

23 130. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the term  
24 of office of any member of an agency designated in subdivision  
25 (b) shall be for a term of four years expiring on June 1.

26 (b) Subdivision (a) applies to the following boards or  
27 committees:

28 (1) The Medical Board of California.

29 (2) The California Board of Podiatric Medicine.

30 (3) The Physical Therapy Board of California.

31 (4) The Board of Registered Nursing.

32 (5) The Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric  
33 Technicians.

34 (6) The State Board of Optometry.

35 (7) The California State Board of Pharmacy.

36 (8) The Veterinary Medical Board.

37 (9) The California Architects Board.

38 (10) The Landscape Architect Technical Committee.

39 (11) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.

40 (12) The Contractors State License Board.

- 1 (13) The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 2 (14) The Board of Behavioral Sciences.
- 3 (15) The Court Reporters Board of California.
- 4 (16) The State Athletic Commission.
- 5 (17) The Osteopathic Medical Board of California.
- 6 (18) The Respiratory Care Board of California.
- 7 (19) The Acupuncture Board.
- 8 (20) The Board of Psychology.

9 SEC. 4. Section 144 of the Business and Professions Code is  
10 amended to read:

11 144. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an agency  
12 designated in subdivision (b) shall require an applicant to furnish  
13 to the agency a full set of fingerprints for purposes of conducting  
14 criminal history record checks. Any agency designated in  
15 subdivision (b) may obtain and receive, at its discretion, criminal  
16 history information from the Department of Justice and the United  
17 States Federal Bureau of Investigation.

18 (b) Subdivision (a) applies to the following:

- 19 (1) California Board of Accountancy.
- 20 (2) State Athletic Commission.
- 21 (3) Board of Behavioral Sciences.
- 22 (4) Court Reporters Board of California.
- 23 (5) State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 24 (6) California State Board of Pharmacy.
- 25 (7) Board of Registered Nursing.
- 26 (8) Veterinary Medical Board.
- 27 (9) Registered Veterinary Technician Committee.
- 28 (10) Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians.
- 29 (11) Respiratory Care Board of California.
- 30 (12) Hearing Aid Dispensers Advisory Commission.
- 31 (13) Physical Therapy Board of California.
- 32 (14) Physician Assistant Committee of the Medical Board of  
33 California.
- 34 (15) Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Board.
- 35 (16) Medical Board of California.
- 36 (17) State Board of Optometry.
- 37 (18) Acupuncture Board.
- 38 (19) Cemetery and Funeral Bureau.
- 39 (20) Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.
- 40 (21) Division of Investigation.

- 1 (22) Board of Psychology.
- 2 (23) The California Board of Occupational Therapy.
- 3 (24) Structural Pest Control Board.
- 4 (25) Contractors State License Board.
- 5 (26) Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine.
- 6 (27) The Professional Fiduciaries Bureau.

7 (c) The provisions of paragraph (24) of subdivision (b) shall  
8 become operative on July 1, 2004. The provisions of paragraph  
9 (25) of subdivision (b) shall become operative on the date on which  
10 sufficient funds are available for the Contractors State License  
11 Board and the Department of Justice to conduct a criminal history  
12 record check pursuant to this section or on July 1, 2005, whichever  
13 occurs first.

14 SEC. 5. Section 205 of the Business and Professions Code is  
15 amended to read:

16 205. (a) There is in the State Treasury the Professions and  
17 Vocations Fund. The fund shall consist of the following special  
18 funds:

- 19 (1) Accountancy Fund.
- 20 (2) California Architects Board Fund.
- 21 (3) Athletic Commission Fund.
- 22 (4) Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund.
- 23 (5) Cemetery Fund.
- 24 (6) Contractors License Fund.
- 25 (7) State Dentistry Fund.
- 26 (8) State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund.
- 27 (9) Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund.
- 28 (10) Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund.
- 29 (11) California Architects Board-Landscape Architects Fund.
- 30 (12) Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.
- 31 (13) Optometry Fund.
- 32 (14) Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.
- 33 (15) Physical Therapy Fund.
- 34 (16) Private Investigator Fund.
- 35 (17) Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund.
- 36 (18) Consumer Affairs Fund.
- 37 (19) Behavioral Sciences Fund.
- 38 (20) Licensed Midwifery Fund.
- 39 (21) Court Reporters' Fund.
- 40 (22) Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.

- 1 (23) Vocational Nurses Account of the Vocational Nursing and  
2 Psychiatric Technicians Fund.  
3 (24) Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.  
4 (25) Geology and Geophysics Fund.  
5 (26) Dispensing Opticians Fund.  
6 (27) Acupuncture Fund.  
7 (28) Physician Assistant Fund.  
8 (29) Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund.  
9 (30) Psychology Fund.  
10 (31) Respiratory Care Fund.  
11 (32) Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund.  
12 (33) Board of Registered Nursing Fund.  
13 (34) Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account of the  
14 Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians Fund.  
15 (35) Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund.  
16 (36) State Dental Hygiene Fund.  
17 (37) State Dental Assistant Fund.  
18 (38) Hearing Aid Dispensers Account of the Speech-Language  
19 Pathology and Audiology Fund.  
20 (b) For accounting and recordkeeping purposes, the Professions  
21 and Vocations Fund shall be deemed to be a single special fund,  
22 and each of the several special funds therein shall constitute and  
23 be deemed to be a separate account in the Professions and  
24 Vocations Fund. Each account or fund shall be available for  
25 expenditure only for the purposes as are now or may hereafter be  
26 provided by law.  
27 SEC. 6. Section 7000 of the Business and Professions Code is  
28 amended to read:  
29 7000. This chapter constitutes, and may be cited as, the  
30 Contractors State License Law.  
31 SEC. 7. Section 7000.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
32 is amended to read:  
33 7000.5. (a) There is in the Department of Consumer Affairs  
34 a Contractors State License Board, which consists of 15 members.  
35 As used in this chapter, the term “board” means the Contractors  
36 State License Board.  
37 (b) The repeal of this section renders the board subject to the  
38 review required by Division 1.2 (commencing with Section 473).  
39 However, the review of this board by the department shall be



1 limited to only those unresolved issues identified by the Joint  
2 Committee on Boards, Commissions, and Consumer Protection.

3 (c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2011,  
4 and, as of that date, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that  
5 is enacted before January 1, 2011, deletes or extends that date.

6 The repeal of this section renders the board subject to the review  
7 required by Division 1.2 (commencing with Section 473).

8 SEC. 8. Section 7000.6 of the Business and Professions Code,  
9 as added by Section 3 of Chapter 744 of the Statutes of 2002, is  
10 amended to read:

11 7000.6. Protection of the public shall be the highest priority  
12 for the Contractors State License Board in exercising its licensing,  
13 regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the protection  
14 of the public is inconsistent with other interests sought to be  
15 promoted, the protection of the public shall be paramount.

16 SEC. 9. Section 7000.6 of the Business and Professions Code,  
17 as added by Section 27 of Chapter 107 of the Statutes of 2002, is  
18 repealed.

19 SEC. 10. Section 7002 of the Business and Professions Code  
20 is amended to read:

21 7002. (a) One member of the board shall be a General  
22 Engineering ("A") contractor, two members shall be General  
23 Building ("B") contractors, two members shall be Specialty ("C")  
24 contractors, one member shall be a member of a labor organization  
25 representing the building trades, one member shall be an active  
26 local building official, and eight members shall be public members,  
27 one of whom shall be from a statewide senior citizen organization.

28 (b) No public member shall be a current or former licensee of  
29 the board or a close family member of a licensee or be currently  
30 or formerly connected with the construction industry or have any  
31 financial interest in the business of a licensee of the board. Each  
32 public member shall meet all of the requirements for public  
33 membership on a board as set forth in Chapter 6 (commencing  
34 with Section 450) of Division 1. Notwithstanding the provisions  
35 of this subdivision and those of Section 450, a representative of a  
36 labor organization shall be eligible for appointment to serve as a  
37 public member of the board.

38 (c) Each contractor member of the board shall be of recognized  
39 standing in his or her branch of the contracting business and hold  
40 an unexpired license to operate as a contractor. In addition, each

1 contractor member shall, as of the date of his or her appointment,  
2 be actively engaged in the contracting business and have been so  
3 engaged for a period of not less than five years. Each contractor  
4 member shall remain actively engaged in the contracting business  
5 during the entire term of his or her membership on the board.

6 (d) Each member of the board shall be at least 30 years of age  
7 and of good character. In addition, each member shall have been  
8 a citizen and resident of the State of California for at least five  
9 years next preceding his or her appointment.

10 (e) For the purposes of construing this article, the terms “General  
11 Engineering (“A”) contractor,” “General Building (“B”)  
12 contractor,” and “Specialty (“C”) contractor” shall have the  
13 meanings given in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7055) of  
14 this chapter.

15 SEC. 11. Section 7007 of the Business and Professions Code  
16 is amended to read:

17 7007. Eight members constitute a quorum at a board meeting.

18 Due notice of each meeting and the time and place thereof shall  
19 be given to each member, as provided in the bylaws.

20 SEC. 12. Section 7011 of the Business and Professions Code  
21 is amended to read:

22 7011. The board, by and with the approval of the director, shall  
23 appoint a Registrar of Contractors and fix his or her compensation.

24 The registrar shall be the executive officer and secretary of the  
25 board and shall carry out all of the administrative duties as provided  
26 in this chapter and as delegated to him or her by the board.

27 For the purpose of administration of this chapter, there may be  
28 appointed a deputy registrar, a chief reviewing and hearing officer,  
29 and, subject to Section 159.5, other assistants and subordinates as  
30 may be necessary.

31 Appointments shall be made in accordance with the provisions  
32 of civil service laws.

33 This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2011,  
34 and, as of that date, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that  
35 is enacted before January 1, 2011, deletes or extends that date.

36 SEC. 13. Section 7011.4 of the Business and Professions Code  
37 is amended to read:

38 7011.4. (a) Notwithstanding Section 7011, there is in the  
39 Contractors State License Board, a separate enforcement unit that

1 shall rigorously enforce this chapter prohibiting all forms of  
2 unlicensed activity.

3 (b) Persons employed as enforcement representatives in this  
4 unit and designated by the director are not peace officers and are  
5 not entitled to safety member retirement benefits. They do not  
6 have the power of arrest. However, they may issue a written notice  
7 to appear in court pursuant to Chapter 5c (commencing with  
8 Section 853.5) of Title 3 of Part 2 of the Penal Code.

9 SEC. 14. Section 7011.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
10 is amended to read:

11 7011.5. Persons employed as investigators of the Special  
12 Investigations Unit of the Contractors State License Board and  
13 designated by the director have the authority of peace officers  
14 while engaged in exercising the powers granted or performing the  
15 duties imposed upon them in investigating the laws administered  
16 by the board or commencing directly or indirectly any criminal  
17 prosecution arising from any investigation conducted under these  
18 laws. All persons herein referred to shall be deemed to be acting  
19 within the scope of employment with respect to all acts and matters  
20 in this section set forth.

21 SEC. 15. Section 7011.8 of the Business and Professions Code  
22 is amended to read:

23 7011.8. (a) Any person who reports to, or causes a complaint  
24 to be filed with, the Contractors State License Board that a person  
25 licensed by that entity has engaged in professional misconduct,  
26 knowing the report or complaint to be false, is guilty of an  
27 infraction punishable by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars  
28 (\$1,000).

29 (b) The board may notify the appropriate district attorney or  
30 city attorney that a person has made or filed what the entity believes  
31 to be a false report or complaint against a licensee.

32 SEC. 16. Section 7015 of the Business and Professions Code  
33 is amended to read:

34 7015. The board shall adopt a seal for its own use. The seal  
35 shall have the words "Contractors State License Board, State of  
36 California, Department of Consumer Affairs," and the care and  
37 custody thereof shall be in the hands of the registrar.

38 SEC. 17. Section 7017.3 of the Business and Professions Code  
39 is amended to read:

7017.3. The Contractors State License Board shall report annually to the Legislature, not later than October 1 of each year, the following statistical information for the prior fiscal year. The following data shall be reported on complaints filed with the board against licensed contractors, registered home improvement salespersons, and unlicensed persons acting as licensees or registrants:

(a) The number of complaints received by the board categorized by source, such as public, trade, profession, government agency, or board-initiated, and by type of complaint, such as licensee or nonlicensee.

(b) The number of complaints closed prior to referral for field investigation, categorized by the reason for the closure, such as settled, referred for mandatory arbitration, or referred for voluntary arbitration.

(c) The number of complaints referred for field investigation categorized by the type of complaint, such as licensee or nonlicensee.

(d) The number of complaints closed after referral for field investigation categorized by the reason for the closure, such as settled, referred for mandatory arbitration, or referred for voluntary arbitration.

(e) For the board's Intake/Mediation Center and the board's Investigation Center closures, respectively, the total number of complaints closed prior to a field investigation per consumer services representative, and the total number of complaints closed after referral for a field investigation per enforcement representative. Additionally, the board shall report the total number of complaints closed by other board staff during the year.

(f) The number of complaints pending at the end of the fiscal year grouped in 90-day increments, and the percentage of total complaints pending, represented by the number of complaints in each grouping.

(g) The number of citations issued to licensees, categorized by the type of citation, such as order of correction only or order of correction and fine, and the number of citations issued to licensees that were vacated or withdrawn.

(h) The number of citations issued to nonlicensees and the number of these citations that were vacated or withdrawn.

1 (i) The number of complaints referred to a local prosecutor for  
2 criminal investigation or prosecution, the number of complaints  
3 referred to the Attorney General for the filing of an accusation,  
4 and the number of complaints referred to both a local prosecutor  
5 and the Attorney General, categorized by type of complaint, such  
6 as licensee and nonlicensee.

7 (j) Actions taken by the board, including, but not limited to, the  
8 following:

9 (1) The number of disciplinary actions categorized by type, such  
10 as revocations or suspensions, categorized by whether the  
11 disciplinary action resulted from an accusation, failure to comply  
12 with a citation, or failure to comply with an arbitration award.

13 (2) The number of accusations dismissed or withdrawn.

14 (k) For subdivisions (g) and (j), the number of cases containing  
15 violations of Sections 7121 and 7121.5, and paragraph (5) of  
16 subdivision (a) of Section 7159.5, categorized by section.

17 (l) The number of interim suspension orders sought, the number  
18 of interim suspension orders granted, the number of temporary  
19 restraining orders sought, and the number of temporary restraining  
20 orders granted.

21 (m) The amount of cost recovery ordered and the amount  
22 collected.

23 (n) Case aging data, including data for each major stage of the  
24 enforcement process, including the following:

25 (1) The average number of days from the filing of a complaint  
26 to its closure by the board's Intake/Mediation Center prior to the  
27 referral for an investigation categorized by the type of complaint,  
28 such as licensee or nonlicensee.

29 (2) The average number of days from the referral of a complaint  
30 for an investigation to its closure by the Investigation Center  
31 categorized by the type of complaint, such as licensee or  
32 nonlicensee.

33 (3) The average number of days from the filing of a complaint  
34 to the referral of the completed investigation to the Attorney  
35 General.

36 (4) The average number of days from the referral of a completed  
37 investigation to the Attorney General to the filing of an accusation  
38 by the Attorney General.

39 (5) The average number of days from the filing of an accusation  
40 to the first hearing date or date of a stipulated settlement.

1 (6) The average number of days from the receipt of the  
2 Administrative Law Judge’s proposed decision to the registrar’s  
3 final decision.

4 SEC. 18. Section 7026.2 of the Business and Professions Code  
5 is amended to read:

6 7026.2. (a) For the purposes of this chapter, “contractor”  
7 includes any person engaged in the business of the construction,  
8 installation, alteration, repair, or preparation for moving of a  
9 mobilehome or mobilehome accessory buildings and structures  
10 upon a site for the purpose of occupancy as a dwelling.

11 (b) “Contractor” does not include the manufacturer of the  
12 mobilehome or mobilehome accessory building or structure if it  
13 is constructed at a place other than the site upon which it is installed  
14 for the purpose of occupancy as a dwelling, and does not include  
15 the manufacturer when the manufacturer is solely performing work  
16 in compliance with the manufacturer’s warranty. “Contractor”  
17 includes the manufacturer, if the manufacturer is engaged in onsite  
18 construction, alteration, or repair of a mobilehome or mobilehome  
19 accessory buildings and structures pursuant to specialized plans,  
20 specifications, or models, or any work other than in compliance  
21 with the manufacturer’s warranty.

22 (c) “Contractor” does not include a seller of a manufactured  
23 home or mobilehome who holds a retail manufactured home or  
24 mobilehome dealer’s license under Chapter 7 (commencing with  
25 Section 18045) of Part 2 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety  
26 Code, if the installation of the manufactured home or mobilehome  
27 is to be performed by a licensed contractor and the seller certifies  
28 that fact in writing to the buyer prior to the performance of the  
29 installation. The certification shall include the name, business  
30 address, and contractor license number of the licensed contractor  
31 by whom the installation will be performed.

32 (d) For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have  
33 the following meanings:

34 (1) “Mobilehome” means a vehicle defined in Section 18008  
35 of the Health and Safety Code.

36 (2) “Mobilehome accessory building or structure” means a  
37 building or structure defined in Section 18008.5 of the Health and  
38 Safety Code.

39 (3) “Manufactured home” means a structure defined in Section  
40 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

1 SEC. 19. Section 7026.3 of the Business and Professions Code  
2 is amended to read:

3 7026.3. For the purpose of this chapter, “contractor” includes  
4 any person who installs or contracts for the installation of carpet  
5 wherein the carpet is attached to the structure by any conventional  
6 method as determined by custom and usage in the trade; except  
7 that a seller of installed carpet who holds a retail furniture dealer’s  
8 license under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 19000) of  
9 Division 8 shall not be required to have a contractor license if the  
10 installation of the carpet is performed by a licensed contractor and  
11 the seller so certifies in writing to the buyer prior to the  
12 performance of the installation, which certification shall include  
13 the name, business address, and contractor license number of the  
14 licensed contractor by whom the installation will be performed.

15 SEC. 20. Section 7026.11 of the Business and Professions  
16 Code is amended to read:

17 7026.11. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
18 permissible scope of work for the General Manufactured Housing  
19 (C-47) license classification set forth in Section 832.47 of Division  
20 8 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations shall include  
21 manufactured homes, as defined in Section 18007 of the Health  
22 and Safety Code, mobilehomes, as defined in Section 18008 of  
23 the Health and Safety Code, and multifamily manufactured homes,  
24 as defined in Section 18008.7 of the Health and Safety Code.

25 SEC. 21. Section 7026.12 of the Business and Professions  
26 Code is amended to read:

27 7026.12. The installation of a fire protection system, excluding  
28 an electrical alarm system, shall be performed only by a contractor  
29 holding a Fire Protection (C-16) classification as defined in the  
30 regulations of the board or by an owner-builder of an  
31 owner-occupied, single-family dwelling, if not more than two  
32 single-family dwellings on the same parcel are constructed within  
33 one year, plans are submitted to and approved by the city, county,  
34 or city and county authority, and the city, county, or city and county  
35 authority inspects and approves the installation.

36 SEC. 22. Section 7027.1 of the Business and Professions Code  
37 is amended to read:

38 7027.1. (a) It is a misdemeanor for any person to advertise for  
39 construction or work of improvement covered by this chapter  
40 unless that person holds a valid license under this chapter in the

1 classification so advertised, except that a licensed General  
2 Engineering (“A”) or General Building (“B”) contractor may  
3 advertise as a general contractor.

4 (b) “Advertise,” as used in this section, includes, but not by way  
5 of limitation, the issuance of any card, sign, or device to any  
6 person, the causing, permitting, or allowing of any sign or marking  
7 on or in any building or structure, or in any newspaper, magazine,  
8 or by airwave or any electronic transmission, or in any directory  
9 under a listing for construction or work of improvement covered  
10 by this chapter, with or without any limiting qualifications.

11 (c) A violation of this section is punishable by a fine of not less  
12 than seven hundred dollars (\$700) and not more than one thousand  
13 dollars (\$1,000), which fine shall be in addition to any other  
14 punishment imposed for a violation of this section.

15 (d) If, upon investigation, the registrar has probable cause to  
16 believe that an unlicensed individual is in violation of this section,  
17 the registrar may issue a citation pursuant to Section 7028.7 or  
18 7099.10.

19 SEC. 23. Section 7027.3 of the Business and Professions Code  
20 is amended to read:

21 7027.3. Any person, licensed or unlicensed, who willfully and  
22 intentionally uses, with intent to defraud, a contractor license  
23 number that does not correspond to the number on a currently valid  
24 contractor license held by that person, is punishable by a fine not  
25 exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or by imprisonment in  
26 state prison, or in county jail for not more than one year, or by  
27 both that fine and imprisonment. The penalty provided by this  
28 section is cumulative to the penalties available under all other laws  
29 of this state. If, upon investigation, the registrar has probable cause  
30 to believe that an unlicensed individual is in violation of this  
31 section, the registrar may issue a citation pursuant to Section  
32 7028.7.

33 SEC. 24. Section 7027.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
34 is amended to read:

35 7027.5. (a) A landscape contractor working within the  
36 classification for which the license is issued may design systems  
37 or facilities for work to be performed and supervised by that  
38 contractor.

39 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a  
40 landscape contractor working within the classification for which



1 the license is issued may enter into a prime contract for the  
2 construction of any of the following:

3 (1) A swimming pool, spa, or hot tub, provided that the  
4 improvements are included within the landscape project that the  
5 landscape contractor is supervising and the construction of any  
6 swimming pool, spa, or hot tub is subcontracted to a single licensed  
7 contractor holding a Swimming Pool (C-53) classification, as set  
8 forth in Section 832.53 of Title 16 of the California Code of  
9 Regulations, or performed by the landscape contractor if the  
10 landscape contractor also holds a Swimming Pool (C-53)  
11 classification. The contractor constructing the swimming pool,  
12 spa, or hot tub may subcontract with other appropriately licensed  
13 contractors for the completion of individual components of the  
14 construction.

15 (2) An outdoor cooking center, provided that the improvements  
16 are included within a residential landscape project that the  
17 contractor is supervising. For purposes of this subdivision, “outdoor  
18 cooking center” means an unenclosed area within a landscape that  
19 is used for the cooking or preparation of food or beverages.

20 (3) An outdoor fireplace, provided that it is included within a  
21 residential landscape project that the contractor is supervising and  
22 is not attached to a dwelling.

23 (c) Work performed in connection with a residential landscape  
24 project specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (b) that is  
25 outside of the field and scope of activities authorized to be  
26 performed under the Landscape Contractor (C-27) classification,  
27 as set forth in Section 832.27 of Title 16 of the California Code  
28 of Regulations, may only be performed by a landscape contractor  
29 if the landscape contractor also either holds an appropriate specialty  
30 license classification to perform the work or is licensed as a General  
31 Building contractor. If the landscape contractor neither holds an  
32 appropriate specialty license classification to perform the work  
33 nor is licensed as a General Building contractor, the work shall be  
34 performed by a Specialty contractor holding the appropriate license  
35 classification or by a General Building contractor performing work  
36 in accordance with the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section  
37 7057.

38 (d) A violation of this section shall be cause for disciplinary  
39 action.

1 SEC. 25. Section 7028.1 of the Business and Professions Code  
2 is amended to read:

3 7028.1. It is a misdemeanor for any contractor, whether licensed  
4 or unlicensed, to perform or engage in asbestos-related work, as  
5 defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code, without certification  
6 pursuant to Section 7058.5 of this code, or to perform or engage  
7 in a removal or remedial action, as defined in subdivision (d) of  
8 Section 7058.7, or, unless otherwise exempted by this chapter, to  
9 bid for the installation or removal of, or to install or remove, an  
10 underground storage tank, without certification pursuant to Section  
11 7058.7. A contractor in violation of this section is subject to one  
12 of the following penalties:

13 (a) Conviction of a first offense is punishable by a fine of not  
14 less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than three thousand  
15 dollars (\$3,000), and by possible revocation or suspension of any  
16 contractor license.

17 (b) Conviction of a subsequent offense requires a fine of not  
18 less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) or more than five thousand  
19 dollars (\$5,000), or imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding  
20 one year, or both the fine and imprisonment, and a mandatory  
21 action to suspend or revoke any contractor license.

22 SEC. 26. Section 7028.3 of the Business and Professions Code  
23 is amended to read:

24 7028.3. In addition to all other remedies, when it appears to  
25 the registrar, either upon complaint or otherwise, that a licensee  
26 has engaged in, or is engaging in, any act, practice, or transaction  
27 that constitutes a violation of this chapter whereby another person  
28 may be substantially injured, or that any person, who does not hold  
29 a state contractor license in any classification, has engaged in, or  
30 is engaging in, any act, practice, or transaction that constitutes a  
31 violation of this chapter, whether or not there is substantial injury,  
32 the registrar may, either through the Attorney General or through  
33 the district attorney of the county in which the act, practice, or  
34 transaction is alleged to have been committed, apply to the superior  
35 court of that county or any other county in which such person  
36 maintains a place of business or resides, for an injunction  
37 restraining such person from acting in the capacity of a contractor  
38 without a license in violation of this chapter, or from acting in  
39 violation of this chapter when another person may be substantially  
40 injured, and, upon a proper showing, a temporary restraining order,

1 a preliminary injunction, or a permanent injunction shall be  
2 granted.

3 SEC. 27. Section 7028.4 of the Business and Professions Code  
4 is amended to read:

5 7028.4. In addition to the remedies set forth in Section 7028.3,  
6 on proper showing by (1) a licensed contractor, or an association  
7 of contractors, (2) a consumer affected by the violation, (3) a  
8 district attorney, or (4) the Attorney General, of a continuing  
9 violation of this chapter by a person who does not hold a state  
10 contractor license in any classification, an injunction shall issue  
11 by a court specified in Section 7028.3 at the request of any such  
12 party, prohibiting such violation. The plaintiff in any such action  
13 shall not be required to prove irreparable injury.

14 SEC. 28. Section 7028.14 of the Business and Professions  
15 Code is amended to read:

16 7028.14. Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, the  
17 registrar may waive part of the civil penalty if the person against  
18 whom the civil penalty is assessed satisfactorily completes all the  
19 requirements for, and is issued, a contractor license. Any  
20 outstanding injury to the public shall be satisfactorily settled prior  
21 to issuance of the license.

22 SEC. 29. Section 7029.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
23 is amended to read:

24 7029.5. Every Plumbing (C-36) contractor, Electrical Sign  
25 (C-45) contractor, and Well-Drilling (C-57) contractor licensed  
26 under this chapter shall have displayed on each side of each motor  
27 vehicle used in his or her business, for which a commercial vehicle  
28 registration fee has been paid pursuant to Article 3 (commencing  
29 with Section 9400) of Chapter 6 of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code,  
30 his or her name, permanent business address, and contractor license  
31 number, all in letters and numerals not less than 1 ½ inches high.

32 The identification requirements of this section shall also apply  
33 to any drill rig used for the drilling of water wells.

34 Failure to comply with this section constitutes a cause for  
35 disciplinary action.

36 SEC. 30. Section 7029.6 of the Business and Professions Code  
37 is amended to read:

38 7029.6. Except for contractors identified in Section 7029.5,  
39 every contractor licensed under this chapter shall have displayed,  
40 in or on each motor vehicle used in his or her construction business,

1 for which a commercial vehicle registration fee has been paid  
2 pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 9400) of Chapter  
3 6 of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, his or her business name and  
4 contractor license number in a clearly visible location in print type  
5 of at least 72-point font or three-quarters of an inch in height and  
6 width.

7 SEC. 31. Section 7030 of the Business and Professions Code  
8 is amended to read:

9 7030. (a) Except for contractors writing home improvement  
10 contracts pursuant to Section 7151.2 and contractors writing service  
11 and repair contracts pursuant to Section 7159.10, every person  
12 licensed pursuant to this chapter shall include the following  
13 statement in at least 10-point type on all written contracts with  
14 respect to which the person is a prime contractor:

15 “Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated  
16 by the Contractors State License Board, which has jurisdiction to  
17 investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding  
18 a patent act or omission is filed within four years of the date of the  
19 alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission  
20 pertaining to structural defects must be filed within 10 years of  
21 the date of the alleged violation. Any questions concerning a  
22 contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors State  
23 License Board, P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA 95826.”

24 (b) Every person licensed pursuant to this chapter shall include  
25 the following statement in at least 12-point type in all home  
26 improvement contracts written pursuant to Section 7151.2 and  
27 service and repair contracts written pursuant to Section 7159.10:

28 “Information about the Contractors State License Board (CSLB):  
29 CSLB is the state consumer protection agency that licenses and  
30 regulates construction contractors.

31 Contact CSLB for information about the licensed contractor you  
32 are considering, including information about disclosable  
33 complaints, disciplinary actions, and civil judgments that are  
34 reported to CSLB.

35 Use only licensed contractors. If you file a complaint against a  
36 licensed contractor within the legal deadline (usually four years),  
37 CSLB has authority to investigate the complaint. If you use an  
38 unlicensed contractor, CSLB may not be able to help you resolve  
39 your complaint. Your only remedy may be in civil court, and you

1 may be liable for damages arising out of any injuries to the  
2 unlicensed contractor or the unlicensed contractor's employees.

3 For more information:

4 Visit CSLB's Web site at [www.cslb.ca.gov](http://www.cslb.ca.gov)

5 Call CSLB at 800-321-CSLB (2752)

6 Write CSLB at P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA 95826."

7 (c) Failure to comply with the notice requirements set forth in  
8 subdivision (a) or (b) of this section is cause for disciplinary action.

9 SEC. 32. Section 7031 of the Business and Professions Code  
10 is amended to read:

11 7031. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (e), no person  
12 engaged in the business or acting in the capacity of a contractor  
13 may bring or maintain any action, or recover in law or equity in  
14 any action, in any court of this state for the collection of  
15 compensation for the performance of any act or contract where a  
16 license is required by this chapter without alleging that he or she  
17 was a duly licensed contractor at all times during the performance  
18 of that act or contract, regardless of the merits of the cause of action  
19 brought by the person, except that this prohibition shall not apply  
20 to contractors who are each individually licensed under this chapter  
21 but who fail to comply with Section 7029.

22 (b) Except as provided in subdivision (e), a person who utilizes  
23 the services of an unlicensed contractor may bring an action in  
24 any court of competent jurisdiction in this state to recover all  
25 compensation paid to the unlicensed contractor for performance  
26 of any act or contract.

27 (c) A security interest taken to secure any payment for the  
28 performance of any act or contract for which a license is required  
29 by this chapter is unenforceable if the person performing the act  
30 or contract was not a duly licensed contractor at all times during  
31 the performance of the act or contract.

32 (d) If licensure or proper licensure is controverted, then proof  
33 of licensure pursuant to this section shall be made by production  
34 of a verified certificate of licensure from the Contractors State  
35 License Board, which establishes that the individual or entity  
36 bringing the action was duly licensed in the proper classification  
37 of contractors at all times during the performance of any act or  
38 contract covered by the action. Nothing in this subdivision shall  
39 require any person or entity controverting licensure or proper  
40 licensure to produce a verified certificate. When licensure or proper

1 licensure is controverted, the burden of proof to establish licensure  
2 or proper licensure shall be on the licensee.

3 (e) The judicial doctrine of substantial compliance shall not  
4 apply under this section where the person who engaged in the  
5 business or acted in the capacity of a contractor has never been a  
6 duly licensed contractor in this state. However, notwithstanding  
7 subdivision (b) of Section 143, the court may determine that there  
8 has been substantial compliance with licensure requirements under  
9 this section if it is shown at an evidentiary hearing that the person  
10 who engaged in the business or acted in the capacity of a contractor  
11 (1) had been duly licensed as a contractor in this state prior to the  
12 performance of the act or contract, (2) acted reasonably and in  
13 good faith to maintain proper licensure, (3) did not know or  
14 reasonably should not have known that he or she was not duly  
15 licensed when performance of the act or contract commenced, and  
16 (4) acted promptly and in good faith to reinstate his or her license  
17 upon learning it was invalid.

18 (f) The exceptions to the prohibition against the application of  
19 the judicial doctrine of substantial compliance found in subdivision  
20 (e) shall apply to all contracts entered into on or after January 1,  
21 1992, and to all actions or arbitrations arising therefrom, except  
22 that the amendments to subdivisions (e) and (f) enacted during the  
23 1994 portion of the 1993–94 Regular Session of the Legislature  
24 shall not apply to either of the following:

25 (1) Any legal action or arbitration commenced prior to January  
26 1, 1995, regardless of the date on which the parties entered into  
27 the contract.

28 (2) Any legal action or arbitration commenced on or after  
29 January 1, 1995, if the legal action or arbitration was commenced  
30 prior to January 1, 1995, and was subsequently dismissed.

31 SEC. 33. Section 7034 of the Business and Professions Code  
32 is amended to read:

33 7034. (a) No contractor who is required to be licensed under  
34 this chapter shall insert in any contract, or be a party with a  
35 subcontractor who is licensed under this chapter to any contract  
36 that contains, a provision, clause, covenant, or agreement that is  
37 void or unenforceable under Section 2782 of the Civil Code.

38 (b) No contractor who is required to be licensed under this  
39 chapter shall require a waiver of lien rights from any subcontractor,

1 employee, or supplier in violation of Section 3262 of the Civil  
2 Code.

3 SEC. 34. Section 7042.1 of the Business and Professions Code  
4 is amended to read:

5 7042.1. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this  
6 chapter, gas, heat, or electrical corporations and their subsidiaries  
7 that are regulated as public utilities by the Public Utilities  
8 Commission shall not conduct work for which a contractor license  
9 is required, except under any one or more of the following  
10 conditions:

11 (1) The work is performed upon the gas, heat, or electrical  
12 corporation's properties.

13 (2) The work is performed through a contract with a contractor  
14 or contractors licensed pursuant to this chapter or the work is  
15 performed for low-income citizens pursuant to a program  
16 authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission.

17 (3) The work is undertaken by the gas, heat, or electrical  
18 corporation in furtherance of the generation, transmission, or  
19 distribution of electricity, gas, or steam, whether within or without  
20 the service area of the corporation, if any work performed within  
21 a structure and beyond a customer's utility meter is necessary to  
22 protect the public safety or to avoid interruption of service.

23 (4) The work is otherwise exempt from the provisions of this  
24 chapter.

25 (5) The work is performed to comply with programs or  
26 procedures ordered or authorized by the Public Utilities  
27 Commission not inconsistent with the objectives expressed in  
28 Chapter 984 of the Statutes of 1983.

29 (b) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have  
30 the following meanings:

31 (1) "Gas, heat, or electrical corporation properties" means  
32 properties which a gas, heat, or electrical corporation owns or  
33 leases, or over which it has been granted an easement for utility  
34 purposes, or facilities which a gas, heat, or electrical corporation  
35 owns or operates for utility purposes.

36 (2) "Subsidiaries" means subsidiaries of a gas, heat, or electrical  
37 corporation regulated as public utilities by the Public Utilities  
38 Commission which carry out activities solely for utility purposes.

39 (c) It is the intention of the Legislature in enacting this section  
40 that public utility regulations be clearly based on the principle that

1 the energy conservation industry should be allowed to develop in  
2 a competitive manner, as declared in Chapter 984 of the Statutes  
3 of 1983.

4 SEC. 35. Section 7055 of the Business and Professions Code  
5 is amended to read:

6 7055. For the purpose of classification, the contracting business  
7 includes any or all of the following branches:

8 (a) General Engineering contracting.

9 (b) General Building contracting.

10 (c) Specialty contracting.

11 SEC. 36. Section 7056 of the Business and Professions Code  
12 is amended to read:

13 7056. A General Engineering contractor is a contractor whose  
14 principal contracting business is in connection with fixed works  
15 requiring specialized engineering knowledge and skill, including  
16 the following divisions or subjects: irrigation, drainage, water  
17 power, water supply, flood control, inland waterways, harbors,  
18 docks and wharves, shipyards and ports, dams and hydroelectric  
19 projects, levees, river control and reclamation works, railroads,  
20 highways, streets and roads, tunnels, airports and airways, sewers  
21 and sewage disposal plants and systems, waste reduction plants,  
22 bridges, overpasses, underpasses and other similar works, pipelines  
23 and other systems for the transmission of petroleum and other  
24 liquid or gaseous substances, parks, playgrounds and other  
25 recreational works, refineries, chemical plants and similar industrial  
26 plants requiring specialized engineering knowledge and skill,  
27 powerhouses, powerplants and other utility plants and installations,  
28 mines and metallurgical plants, land leveling and earthmoving  
29 projects, excavating, grading, trenching, paving and surfacing work  
30 and cement and concrete works in connection with the above  
31 mentioned fixed works.

32 SEC. 37. Section 7057 of the Business and Professions Code  
33 is amended to read:

34 7057. (a) Except as provided in this section, a General Building  
35 contractor is a contractor whose principal contracting business is  
36 in connection with any structure built, being built, or to be built,  
37 for the support, shelter, and enclosure of persons, animals, chattels,  
38 or movable property of any kind, requiring in its construction the  
39 use of at least two unrelated building trades or crafts, or to do or  
40 superintend the whole or any part thereof.



1 This does not include anyone who merely furnishes materials  
2 or supplies under Section 7045 without fabricating them into, or  
3 consuming them in the performance of, the work of the General  
4 Building contractor.

5 (b) A General Building contractor may take a prime contract or  
6 a subcontract for a framing or carpentry project. However, a  
7 General Building contractor shall not take a prime contract for any  
8 project involving trades other than framing or carpentry unless the  
9 prime contract requires at least two unrelated building trades or  
10 crafts other than framing or carpentry, or unless the General  
11 Building contractor holds the appropriate license classification or  
12 subcontracts with an appropriately licensed contractor to perform  
13 the work. A General Building contractor shall not take a  
14 subcontract involving trades other than framing or carpentry, unless  
15 the subcontract requires at least two unrelated trades or crafts other  
16 than framing or carpentry, or unless the General Building contractor  
17 holds the appropriate license classification. The General Building  
18 contractor may not count framing or carpentry in calculating the  
19 two unrelated trades necessary in order for the General Building  
20 contractor to be able to take a prime contract or subcontract for a  
21 project involving other trades.

22 (c) No General Building contractor shall contract for any project  
23 that includes the Fire Protection (C-16) classification as provided  
24 for in Section 7026.12 or the Well Drilling (C-57) classification  
25 as provided for in Section 13750.5 of the Water Code, unless the  
26 General Building contractor holds the appropriate license  
27 classification, or subcontracts with the appropriately licensed  
28 contractor.

29 SEC. 38. Section 7058 of the Business and Professions Code  
30 is amended to read:

31 7058. (a) A Specialty contractor is a contractor whose  
32 operations involve the performance of construction work requiring  
33 special skill and whose principal contracting business involves the  
34 use of specialized building trades or crafts.

35 (b) A Specialty contractor includes a contractor whose  
36 operations include the business of servicing or testing fire  
37 extinguishing systems.

38 (c) A Specialty contractor includes a contractor whose operations  
39 are concerned with the installation and laying of carpets, linoleum,  
40 and resilient floor covering.

1 (d) A Specialty contractor includes a contractor whose  
2 operations are concerned with preparing or removing roadway  
3 construction zones, lane closures, flagging, or traffic diversions  
4 on roadways, including, but not limited to, public streets, highways,  
5 or any public conveyance.

6 SEC. 39. Section 7058.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
7 is amended to read:

8 7058.5. (a) No contractor shall engage in asbestos-related  
9 work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code, which  
10 involves 100 square feet or more of surface area of asbestos  
11 containing materials, unless the qualifier for the license passes an  
12 asbestos certification examination. Additional updated asbestos  
13 certification examinations may be required based on new health  
14 and safety information. The decision on whether to require an  
15 updated certification examination shall be made by the Contractors  
16 State License Board, in consultation with the Division of  
17 Occupational Safety and Health in the Department of Industrial  
18 Relations and the State Department of Public Health Services.

19 No asbestos certification examination shall be required for  
20 contractors involved with the installation, maintenance, and repair  
21 of asbestos cement pipe or sheets, vinyl asbestos floor materials,  
22 or asbestos bituminous or resinous materials.

23 “Asbestos” as used in this section, has the same meaning as  
24 defined in Section 6501.7 of the Labor Code.

25 (b) The Contractors State License Board shall develop, and  
26 deliver to all applicants with the request for bond and fee, a booklet  
27 containing information relative to handling and disposal of  
28 asbestos, together with an open book examination concerning  
29 asbestos-related work. All applicants for an initial contractor  
30 license and all applicants filing a delinquent renewal application  
31 who have not previously completed the open book examination  
32 shall complete and sign the open book examination and submit it  
33 to the Contractors State License Board with the required renewal  
34 or bond and fee.

35 SEC. 40. Section 7058.6 of the Business and Professions Code  
36 is amended to read:

37 7058.6. (a) The board shall not issue an asbestos certification,  
38 as required by Section 7058.5, unless the contractor is registered  
39 with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the  
40 Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Section 6501.5 of

1 the Labor Code. The board may issue an asbestos certification to  
2 a contractor who is not registered, provided the contractor in a  
3 written statement acknowledges that he or she does not perform  
4 asbestos-related work. The board shall notify both the division and  
5 the contractor, in writing, of the contractor's passage of the  
6 certification examination, for the purpose of allowing the contractor  
7 to satisfy the requirement of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of  
8 Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code. The contractor shall register  
9 with the division within 90 days from the date the contractor is  
10 notified of the passage of the certification examination. The board  
11 may require a reexamination if the contractor fails to register within  
12 90 days following issuance of the notification. Applicable test fees  
13 shall be paid for any reexamination required under this section.

14 (b) Any contractor who is certified to engage in asbestos-related  
15 work shall present proof of current registration with the division  
16 pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code upon application  
17 for renewal of his or her license, if the contractor engages in  
18 asbestos-related work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor  
19 Code.

20 (c) A contractor who is not certified pursuant to this section  
21 may bid on and contract to perform a project involving  
22 asbestos-related work as long as the asbestos-related work is  
23 performed by a contractor who is certified and registered pursuant  
24 to this section and Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code.

25 (d) The board shall obtain and periodically update the list of  
26 contractors certified to engage in asbestos-related work who are  
27 registered pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code.

28 SEC. 41. Section 7058.7 of the Business and Professions Code  
29 is amended to read:

30 7058.7. (a) No contractor may engage in a removal or remedial  
31 action, as defined in subdivision (d), unless the qualifier for the  
32 license has passed an approved hazardous substance certification  
33 examination.

34 (b) (1) The Contractors State License Board, the Division of  
35 Occupational Safety and Health of the Department of Industrial  
36 Relations, and the Department of Toxic Substances Control shall  
37 jointly select an advisory committee, which shall be composed of  
38 two representatives of hazardous substance removal workers in  
39 California, two general engineering contractors in California, and

1 two representatives of insurance companies in California who shall  
2 be selected by the Insurance Commissioner.

3 (2) The Contractors State License Board shall develop a written  
4 test for the certification of contractors engaged in hazardous  
5 substance removal or remedial action, in consultation with the  
6 Division of Occupational Safety and Health, the State Water  
7 Resources Control Board, the Department of Toxic Substances  
8 Control, and the advisory committee.

9 (c) The Contractors State License Board may require additional  
10 updated approved hazardous substance certification examinations  
11 of licensees currently certified based on new public or occupational  
12 health and safety information. The Contractors State License Board,  
13 in consultation with the Department of Toxic Substances Control  
14 and the State Water Resources Control Board, shall approve other  
15 initial and updated hazardous substance certification examinations  
16 and determine whether to require an updated certification  
17 examination of all current certificate holders.

18 (d) For purposes of this section “removal or remedial action”  
19 has the same meaning as found in Chapter 6.8 (commencing with  
20 Section 25300) of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code, if  
21 the action requires the contractor to dig into the surface of the earth  
22 and remove the dug material and the action is at a site listed  
23 pursuant to Section 25356 of the Health and Safety Code or any  
24 other site listed as a hazardous substance release site by the  
25 Department of Toxic Substances Control or a site listed on the  
26 National Priorities List compiled pursuant to the Comprehensive  
27 Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980  
28 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 9601 et seq.). “Removal or remedial action” does  
29 not include asbestos-related work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of  
30 the Labor Code, or work related to a hazardous substance spill on  
31 a highway.

32 (e) (1) A contractor may not install or remove an underground  
33 storage tank, unless the contractor has passed the hazardous  
34 substance certification examination developed pursuant to this  
35 section.

36 (2) A contractor who is not certified may bid on or contract for  
37 the installation or removal of an underground tank, if the work is  
38 performed by a contractor who is certified pursuant to this section.

1 (3) For purposes of this subdivision, “underground storage tank”  
2 has the same meaning as defined in subdivision (y) of Section  
3 25281 of the Health and Safety Code.

4 SEC. 42. Section 7058.8 of the Business and Professions Code  
5 is amended to read:

6 7058.8. The board shall make available to the public, upon  
7 request, information about contracting for the removal or  
8 encapsulation of asbestos-containing materials in a building  
9 including all of the following:

10 (a) Steps to take when contracting with a company to remove  
11 asbestos.

12 (b) Existing laws and regulations pertaining to asbestos-related  
13 work in California.

14 (c) Basic health information as contained in the United States  
15 Environmental Protection Agency publication, “Guidance for  
16 Controlling Asbestos-Containing Materials in Buildings.”

17 (d) A current list of contractors who are certified pursuant to  
18 Section 7058.5 to engage in asbestos-related work and who are  
19 registered pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code.

20 SEC. 43. Section 7059 of the Business and Professions Code  
21 is amended to read:

22 7059. (a) The board may adopt reasonably necessary rules and  
23 regulations to effect the classification of contractors in a manner  
24 consistent with established usage and procedure as found in the  
25 construction business, and may limit the field and scope of the  
26 operations of a licensed contractor to those in which he or she is  
27 classified and qualified to engage, as defined by Sections 7055,  
28 7056, 7057, and 7058. A licensee may make application for  
29 classification and be classified in more than one classification if  
30 the licensee meets the qualifications prescribed by the board for  
31 such additional classification or classifications. The application  
32 shall be in a form as prescribed by the registrar and shall be  
33 accompanied by the application fee fixed by this chapter. No  
34 license fee shall be charged for an additional classification or  
35 classifications.

36 Nothing contained in this section shall prohibit a Specialty  
37 contractor from taking and executing a contract involving the use  
38 of two or more crafts or trades, if the performance of the work in  
39 the crafts or trades, other than in which he or she is licensed, is

1 incidental and supplemental to the performance of the work in the  
2 craft for which the Specialty contractor is licensed.

3 (b) In public works contracts, as defined in Section 1101 of the  
4 Public Contract Code, the awarding authority shall determine the  
5 license classification necessary to bid and perform the project. In  
6 no case shall the awarding authority award a prime contract to a  
7 Specialty contractor whose classification constitutes less than a  
8 majority of the project. When a Specialty contractor is authorized  
9 to bid a project, all work to be performed outside of his or her  
10 license specialty, except work authorized by subdivision (a), shall  
11 be performed by a licensed subcontractor in compliance with the  
12 Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Chapter 4  
13 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the  
14 Public Contract Code).

15 SEC. 44. Section 7065.2 of the Business and Professions Code  
16 is amended to read:

17 7065.2. Notwithstanding Section 7065, the registrar may waive  
18 the examination for a contractor license if the applicant has  
19 previously held a valid contractor license in this state and has been  
20 acting in the capacity of a contractor for the United States  
21 government in a position exempt from licensure under this chapter.

22 SEC. 45. Section 7065.3 of the Business and Professions Code  
23 is amended to read:

24 7065.3. Notwithstanding Section 7065, upon a conclusive  
25 showing by a licensee that he or she possesses experience  
26 satisfactory to the registrar in the classification applied for, an  
27 additional classification may be added, without further  
28 examination, under all of the following conditions:

29 (a) For five of the seven years immediately preceding the  
30 application, the qualifying individual of the licensee has been listed  
31 as a member of the personnel of any licensee whose license was  
32 active and in good standing, and who during the period listed on  
33 a license was actively engaged in the licensee's construction  
34 activities.

35 (b) The qualifying individual for the applicant has had within  
36 the last 10 years immediately preceding the filing of the  
37 application, not less than four years experience as a journeyman,  
38 foreman, supervising employee or contractor in the classification  
39 within which the licensee intends to engage in the additional  
40 classification as a contractor.

1 (c) The application is, as determined by the registrar, for a  
2 classification that is closely related to the classification or  
3 classifications in which the licensee is licensed, or the qualifying  
4 individual is associated with a licensed General Engineering  
5 contractor or licensed General Building contractor and is applying  
6 for a classification that is a significant component of the licensed  
7 contractor's construction business as determined by the registrar.  
8 This section shall not apply to an applicant who is licensed solely  
9 within the Limited-Specialty classifications.

10 Pursuant to Section 7065, the registrar shall conduct a  
11 comprehensive field investigation of no less than 3 percent of  
12 applications filed under this section to ensure that the applicants  
13 met the experience requirements of this section and shall make  
14 public, at quarterly meetings of the Contractors State License  
15 Board, a listing of all applications approved under this section  
16 during the previous 12 months, including, but not limited to, the  
17 name of the applicant, license number, classification applied for,  
18 and existing classifications.

19 SEC. 46. Section 7068.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
20 is amended to read:

21 7068.5. It is a misdemeanor for any person other than the  
22 examinee named in the application to take the qualifying  
23 examination on behalf of an applicant for a contractor license.

24 SEC. 47. Section 7071.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
25 is amended to read:

26 7071.5. The contractor bond required by this article shall be  
27 executed by an admitted surety in favor of the State of California,  
28 in a form acceptable to the registrar and filed with the registrar by  
29 the licensee or applicant. The contractor bond shall be for the  
30 benefit of the following:

31 (a) A homeowner contracting for home improvement upon the  
32 homeowner's personal family residence damaged as a result of a  
33 violation of this chapter by the licensee.

34 (b) A property owner contracting for the construction of a  
35 single-family dwelling who is damaged as a result of a violation  
36 of this chapter by the licensee. That property owner shall only  
37 recover under this subdivision if the single-family dwelling is not  
38 intended for sale or offered for sale at the time the damages were  
39 incurred.

1 (c) A person damaged as a result of a willful and deliberate  
2 violation of this chapter by the licensee, or by the fraud of the  
3 licensee in the execution or performance of a construction contract.

4 (d) An employee of the licensee damaged by the licensee's  
5 failure to pay wages.

6 (e) A person or entity, including an express trust fund described  
7 in Section 3111 of the Civil Code, to whom a portion of the  
8 compensation of an employee of a licensee is paid by agreement  
9 with that employee or the collective bargaining agent of that  
10 employee, damaged as the result of the licensee's failure to pay  
11 fringe benefits for its employees, including, but not limited to,  
12 employer payments described in Section 1773.1 of the Labor Code  
13 and regulations thereunder (without regard to whether the work  
14 was performed on a private or public work). Damage to an express  
15 trust fund is limited to actual employer payments required to be  
16 made on behalf of employees of the licensee, as part of the overall  
17 compensation of those employees, which the licensee fails to pay.

18 SEC. 48. Section 7071.6 of the Business and Professions Code  
19 is amended to read:

20 7071.6. (a) The board shall require as a condition precedent  
21 to the issuance, reinstatement, reactivation, renewal, or continued  
22 maintenance of a license, that the applicant or licensee file or have  
23 on file a contractor bond in the sum of twelve thousand five  
24 hundred dollars (\$12,500).

25 (b) Excluding the claims brought by the beneficiaries specified  
26 in subdivision (a) of Section 7071.5, the aggregate liability of a  
27 surety on claims brought against a bond required by this section  
28 shall not exceed the sum of seven thousand five hundred dollars  
29 (\$7,500). The bond proceeds in excess of seven thousand five  
30 hundred dollars (\$7,500) shall be reserved exclusively for the  
31 claims of the beneficiaries specified in subdivision (a) of Section  
32 7071.5. However, nothing in this section shall be construed to  
33 prevent any beneficiary specified in subdivision (a) of Section  
34 7071.5 from claiming or recovering the full measure of the bond  
35 required by this section.

36 (c) No bond shall be required of a holder of a license that has  
37 been inactivated on the official records of the board during the  
38 period the license is inactive.

39 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, as a condition  
40 precedent to licensure, the board may require an applicant to post



1 a contractor bond in twice the amount required pursuant to  
2 subdivision (a) until the time that the license is renewed, under the  
3 following conditions:

4 (1) The applicant has either been convicted of a violation of  
5 Section 7028 or has been cited pursuant to Section 7028.7.

6 (2) If the applicant has been cited pursuant to Section 7028.7,  
7 the citation has been reduced to a final order of the registrar.

8 (3) The violation of Section 7028, or the basis for the citation  
9 issued pursuant to Section 7028.7, constituted a substantial injury  
10 to the public.

11 SEC. 49. Section 7071.10 of the Business and Professions  
12 Code is amended to read:

13 7071.10. The qualifying individual's bond required by this  
14 article shall be executed by an admitted surety insurer in favor of  
15 the State of California, in a form acceptable to the registrar and  
16 filed with the registrar by the qualifying individual. The qualifying  
17 individual's bond shall not be required in addition to the contractor  
18 bond when, as set forth under paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of  
19 Section 7068, the individual proprietor has qualified for the license  
20 by his or her personal appearance, or the qualifier is a general  
21 partner as set forth under paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of  
22 Section 7068. The qualifying individual's bond shall be for the  
23 benefit of the following persons:

24 (a) A homeowner contracting for home improvement upon the  
25 homeowner's personal family residence damaged as a result of a  
26 violation of this chapter by the licensee.

27 (b) A property owner contracting for the construction of a  
28 single-family dwelling who is damaged as a result of a violation  
29 of this chapter by the licensee. That property owner shall only  
30 recover under this subdivision if the single-family dwelling is not  
31 intended for sale or offered for sale at the time the damages were  
32 incurred.

33 (c) A person damaged as a result of a willful and deliberate  
34 violation of this chapter by the licensee, or by the fraud of the  
35 licensee in the execution or performance of a construction contract.

36 (d) An employee of the licensee damaged by the licensee's  
37 failure to pay wages.

38 (e) A person or entity, including an express trust fund described  
39 in Section 3111 of the Civil Code, to whom a portion of the  
40 compensation of an employee of a licensee is paid by agreement

1 with that employee or the collective bargaining agent of that  
2 employee, that is damaged as the result of the licensee's failure to  
3 pay fringe benefits for its employees including, but not limited to,  
4 employer payments described in Section 1773.1 of the Labor Code  
5 and regulations adopted thereunder (without regard to whether the  
6 work was performed on a public or private work). Damage to an  
7 express trust fund is limited to employer payments required to be  
8 made on behalf of employees of the licensee, as part of the overall  
9 compensation of those employees, which the licensee fails to pay.

10 SEC. 50. Section 7071.12 of the Business and Professions  
11 Code is amended to read:

12 7071.12. (a) Instead of the bond provided by this article, a  
13 deposit may be given pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with  
14 Section 995.710) of Chapter 2 of Title 14 of Part 2 of the Code of  
15 Civil Procedure.

16 (b) If the board is notified, in writing, of a civil action against  
17 the deposit authorized under this section, the deposit or any portion  
18 thereof shall not be released for any purpose, except as determined  
19 by the court.

20 (c) If any deposit authorized under this section is insufficient  
21 to pay, in full, all claims that have been adjudicated under any  
22 action filed in accordance with this section, the sum of the deposit  
23 shall be distributed to all claimants in proportion to the amount of  
24 their respective claims.

25 (d) The following limitations periods apply to deposits in lieu  
26 of the bond required by this article:

27 (1) Any action, other than an action to recover wages or fringe  
28 benefits, against a deposit given in lieu of a contractor bond or  
29 bond of a qualifying individual filed by an active licensee shall be  
30 brought within three years after the expiration of the license period  
31 during which the act or omission occurred, or within three years  
32 of the date the license of the active licensee was inactivated,  
33 canceled, or revoked by the board, whichever occurs first.

34 (2) Any action, other than an action to recover wages or fringe  
35 benefits, against a deposit given in lieu of a disciplinary bond filed  
36 by an active licensee pursuant to Section 7071.8 shall be brought  
37 within three years after the expiration of the license period during  
38 which the act or omission occurred, or within three years of the  
39 date the license of the active licensee was inactivated, canceled,  
40 or revoked by the board, or within three years after the last date

1 for which a deposit given in lieu of a disciplinary bond filed  
2 pursuant to Section 7071.8 was required, whichever date is first.

3 (3) A claim to recover wages or fringe benefits shall be brought  
4 within six months from the date that the wage or fringe benefit  
5 delinquencies were discovered, but in no event shall a civil action  
6 thereon be brought later than two years from the date the wage or  
7 fringe benefit contributions were due.

8 (e) In any case in which a claim is filed against a deposit given  
9 in lieu of a bond by any employee or by an employee organization  
10 on behalf of an employee, concerning wages or fringe benefits  
11 based upon the employee's employment, claims for the  
12 nonpayment shall be filed with the Labor Commissioner. The  
13 Labor Commissioner shall, pursuant to the authority vested by  
14 Section 96.5 of the Labor Code, conduct hearings to determine  
15 whether or not the wages or fringe benefits should be paid to the  
16 complainant. Upon a finding by the commissioner that the wages  
17 or fringe benefits should be paid to the complainant, the  
18 commissioner shall notify the registrar of the findings. The registrar  
19 shall not make payment from the deposit on the basis of findings  
20 by the commissioner for a period of 10 days following  
21 determination of the findings. If, within the period, the complainant  
22 or the contractor files written notice with the registrar and the  
23 commissioner of an intention to seek judicial review of the findings  
24 pursuant to Section 11523 of the Government Code, the registrar  
25 shall not make payment if an action is actually filed, except as  
26 determined by the court. If, thereafter, no action is filed within 60  
27 days following determination of findings by the commissioner,  
28 the registrar shall make payment from the deposit to the  
29 complainant.

30 (f) Legal fees may not be charged by the board against any  
31 deposit posted pursuant to this section.

32 SEC. 51. Section 7071.14 of the Business and Professions  
33 Code is amended to read:

34 7071.14. No licensee or applicant for a license under this  
35 chapter shall be denied a contractor license bond solely because  
36 of his race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, or sex.  
37 Whoever denies a contractor license bond solely on the grounds  
38 specified herein is liable for each and every such offense for the  
39 actual damages, and two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) in addition  
40 thereto, suffered by the licensee or applicant for a license.

1 SEC. 52. Section 7080.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
2 is amended to read:

3 7080.5. When an application has been accepted by the registrar,  
4 the name and address of the applicant, every classification for  
5 which the applicant has applied, and the names and titles of all  
6 personnel who have signed the application shall be publicly posted  
7 by the registrar, on the day following acceptance, in the office of  
8 the Contractors State License Board in Sacramento.

9 SEC. 53. Section 7085.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
10 is amended to read:

11 7085.5. Arbitrations of disputes arising out of cases filed with  
12 or by the board shall be conducted in accordance with the following  
13 rules:

14 (a) All “agreements to arbitrate” shall include the names,  
15 addresses, and telephone numbers of the parties to the dispute, the  
16 issue in dispute, and the amount in dollars or any other remedy  
17 sought. The appropriate fee shall be paid by the board from the  
18 Contractors License Fund.

19 (b) (1) The board or appointed arbitration association shall  
20 appoint an arbitrator in the following manner: immediately after  
21 the filing of the agreement to arbitrate, the board or appointed  
22 arbitration association shall submit simultaneously to each party  
23 to the dispute, an identical list of names of persons chosen from  
24 the panel. Each party to the dispute shall have seven days from  
25 the mailing date in which to cross off any names to which it objects,  
26 number the remaining names to indicate the order of preference,  
27 and return the list to the board or appointed arbitration association.  
28 If a party does not return the list within the time specified, all  
29 persons named in the list are acceptable. From among the persons  
30 who have been approved on both lists, and in accordance with the  
31 designated order of mutual preference, the board or appointed  
32 arbitration association shall appoint an arbitrator to serve. If the  
33 parties fail to agree on any of the parties named, if acceptable  
34 arbitrators are unable to act, or if, for any other reason, the  
35 appointment cannot be made from the submitted lists, the board  
36 or appointed arbitration association shall have the power to make  
37 the appointment from among other members of the panel without  
38 the submission of any additional lists. Each dispute shall be heard  
39 and determined by one arbitrator unless the board or appointed

1 arbitration association, in its discretion, directs that a greater  
2 number of arbitrators be appointed.

3 (2) In all cases in which a complaint has been referred to  
4 arbitration pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7085, the board  
5 or the appointed arbitration association shall have the power to  
6 appoint an arbitrator to hear the matter.

7 (3) The board shall adopt regulations setting minimum  
8 qualification standards for listed arbitrators based upon relevant  
9 training, experience, and performance.

10 (c) No person shall serve as an arbitrator in any arbitration in  
11 which that person has any financial or personal interest in the result  
12 of the arbitration. Prior to accepting an appointment, the  
13 prospective arbitrator shall disclose any circumstances likely to  
14 prevent a prompt hearing or to create a presumption of bias. Upon  
15 receipt of that information, the board or appointed arbitration  
16 association shall immediately replace the arbitrator or communicate  
17 the information to the parties for their comments. Thereafter, the  
18 board or appointed arbitration association shall determine whether  
19 the arbitrator should be disqualified and shall inform the parties  
20 of its decision, which shall be conclusive.

21 (d) The board or appointed arbitration association may appoint  
22 another arbitrator if a vacancy occurs, or if an appointed arbitrator  
23 is unable to serve in a timely manner.

24 (e) (1) The board or appointed arbitration association shall  
25 provide the parties with a list of the times and dates, and locations  
26 of the hearing to be held. The parties shall notify the arbitrator,  
27 within seven calendar days of the mailing of the list, of the times  
28 and dates convenient to each party. If the parties fail to respond  
29 to the arbitrator within the seven-day period, the arbitrator shall  
30 fix the time, place, and location of the hearing. An arbitrator may,  
31 at the arbitrator's sole discretion, make an inspection of the  
32 construction site which is the subject of the arbitration. The  
33 arbitrator shall notify the parties of the time and date set for the  
34 inspection. Any party who so desires may be present at the  
35 inspection.

36 (2) The board or appointed arbitration association shall fix the  
37 time, place, and location of the hearing for all cases referred to  
38 arbitration pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7085. An  
39 arbitrator may, at the arbitrator's sole discretion, make an  
40 inspection of the construction site which is the subject of the

1 arbitration. The arbitrator shall notify the parties of the time and  
2 date set for the inspection. Any party who desires may be present  
3 at the inspection.

4 (f) Any person having a direct interest in the arbitration is  
5 entitled to attend the hearing. The arbitrator shall otherwise have  
6 the power to require the exclusion of any witness, other than a  
7 party or other essential person, during the testimony of any other  
8 witness. It shall be discretionary with the arbitrator to determine  
9 the propriety of the attendance of any other person.

10 (g) Hearings shall be adjourned by the arbitrator only for good  
11 cause.

12 (h) A record is not required to be taken of the proceedings.  
13 However, any party to the proceeding may have a record made at  
14 its own expense. The parties may make appropriate notes of the  
15 proceedings.

16 (i) The hearing shall be conducted by the arbitrator in any  
17 manner which will permit full and expeditious presentation of the  
18 case by both parties. Consistent with the expedited nature of  
19 arbitration, the arbitrator shall establish the extent of, and schedule  
20 for, the production of relevant documents and other information,  
21 the identification of any witnesses to be called, and a schedule for  
22 any hearings to elicit facts solely within the knowledge of one  
23 party. The complaining party shall present its claims, proofs, and  
24 witnesses, who shall submit to questions or other examination.  
25 The defending party shall then present its defenses, proofs, and  
26 witnesses, who shall submit to questions or other examination.  
27 The arbitrator has discretion to vary this procedure but shall afford  
28 full and equal opportunity to the parties for the presentation of any  
29 material or relevant proofs.

30 (j) The arbitration may proceed in the absence of any party who,  
31 after due notice, fails to be present. The arbitrator shall require the  
32 attending party to submit supporting evidence in order to make an  
33 award. An award for the attending party shall not be based solely  
34 on the fact that the other party has failed to appear at the arbitration  
35 hearing.

36 (k) The arbitrator shall be the sole judge of the relevancy and  
37 materiality of the evidence offered and conformity to legal rules  
38 of evidence shall not be required.

39 (l) The arbitrator may receive and consider documentary  
40 evidence. Documents to be considered by the arbitrator may be

1 submitted prior to the hearing. However, a copy shall be  
2 simultaneously transmitted to all other parties and to the board or  
3 appointed arbitration association for transmittal to the arbitrator  
4 or board appointed arbitrator.

5 (m) The arbitrator shall specifically inquire of the parties  
6 whether they have any further proofs to offer or witnesses to be  
7 heard. Upon receiving negative replies, the arbitrator shall declare  
8 the hearing closed and minutes thereof shall be recorded. If briefs  
9 are to be filed, the hearing shall be declared closed as of the final  
10 date set by the arbitrator for the receipt of briefs. If documents are  
11 to be filed as requested by the arbitrator and the date set for their  
12 receipt is later than that set for the receipt of briefs, the later date  
13 shall be the date of closing the hearings. The time limit within  
14 which the arbitrator is required to make the award shall commence  
15 to run, in the absence of other agreements by the parties, upon the  
16 closing of the hearings.

17 (n) The hearing may be reopened on the arbitrator's own motion.

18 (o) Any party who proceeds with the arbitration after knowledge  
19 that any provision or requirement of these rules has not been  
20 complied with, and who fails to state his or her objections to the  
21 arbitrator in writing, within 10 calendar days of close of hearing,  
22 shall be deemed to have waived his or her right to object.

23 (p) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), any papers or  
24 process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of an  
25 arbitration under these rules and for any court action in connection  
26 therewith, or for the entry of judgment on an award made  
27 thereunder, may be served upon any party (A) by regular mail  
28 addressed to that party or his or her attorney at the party's last  
29 known address, or (B) by personal service.

30 (2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in all cases referred to  
31 arbitration pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7085 in which  
32 the contractor fails or refuses to return an executed copy of the  
33 notice to arbitrate within the time specified, any papers or process  
34 specified in paragraph (1) to be sent to the contractor, including  
35 the notice of hearing, shall be mailed by certified mail to the  
36 contractor's address of record.

37 (q) The award shall be made promptly by the arbitrator, and  
38 unless otherwise agreed by the parties, no later than 30 calendar  
39 days from the date of closing the hearing, closing a reopened

1 hearing, or if oral hearing has been waived, from the date of  
2 transmitting the final statements and proofs to the arbitrator.

3 The arbitrator may, for good cause, extend any period of time  
4 established by these rules, except the time for making the award.  
5 The arbitrator shall notify the parties of any extension and the  
6 reason therefor.

7 (r) (1) The arbitrator may grant any remedy or relief that the  
8 arbitrator deems just and equitable and within the scope of the  
9 board's referral and the requirements of the board. The arbitrator,  
10 in his or her sole discretion, may award costs or expenses.

11 (2) The amendments made in paragraph (1) during the 2003–04  
12 Regular Session shall not be interpreted to prevent an arbitrator  
13 from awarding a complainant all direct costs and expenses for the  
14 completion or repair of the project.

15 (s) The award shall become final 30 calendar days from the date  
16 the arbitration award is issued. The arbitrator, upon written  
17 application of a party to the arbitration, may correct the award  
18 upon the following grounds:

19 (1) There was an evident miscalculation of figures or an evident  
20 mistake in the description of any person, things, or property  
21 referred to in the award.

22 (2) There is any other clerical error in the award, not affecting  
23 the merits of the controversy.

24 An application for correction of the award shall be made within  
25 10 calendar days of the date of service of the award by serving a  
26 copy of the application on the arbitrator, and all other parties to  
27 the arbitration. Any party to the arbitration may make a written  
28 objection to the application for correction by serving a copy of the  
29 written objection on the arbitrator, the board, and all other parties  
30 to the arbitration, within 10 calendar days of the date of service of  
31 the application for correction.

32 The arbitrator shall either deny the application or correct the  
33 award within 30 calendar days of the date of service of the original  
34 award by mailing a copy of the denial or correction to all parties  
35 to the arbitration. Any appeal from the denial or correction shall  
36 be filed with a court of competent jurisdiction and a true copy  
37 thereof shall be filed with the arbitrator or appointed arbitration  
38 association within 30 calendar days after the award has become  
39 final. The award shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the



1 arbitrator or a majority of them. If no appeal is filed within the  
2 30-calendar day period, it shall become a final order of the registrar.

3 (t) Service of the award by certified mail shall be effective if a  
4 certified letter containing the award, or a true copy thereof, is  
5 mailed by the arbitrator or arbitration association to each party or  
6 to a party's attorney of record at their last known address, address  
7 of record, or by personally serving any party. Service may be  
8 proved in the manner authorized in civil actions.

9 (u) The board shall pay the expenses of one expert witness  
10 appointed by the board when the services of an expert witness are  
11 requested by either party involved in arbitration pursuant to this  
12 article and the case involves workmanship issues that are itemized  
13 in the complaint and have not been repaired or replaced. Parties  
14 who choose to present the findings of another expert witness as  
15 evidence shall pay for those services. Payment for expert witnesses  
16 appointed by the board shall be limited to the expert witness costs  
17 for inspection of the problem at the construction site, preparation  
18 of the expert witness' report, and expert witness fees for appearing  
19 or testifying at a hearing. All requests for payment to an expert  
20 witness shall be submitted on a form that has been approved by  
21 the registrar. All requests for payment to an expert witness shall  
22 be reviewed and approved by the board prior to payment. The  
23 registrar shall advise the parties that names of industry experts  
24 may be obtained by requesting this information from the registrar.

25 (v) The arbitrator shall interpret and apply these rules insofar  
26 as they relate to his or her powers and duties.

27 (w) The following shall apply as to court procedure and  
28 exclusion of liability:

29 (1) The board, the appointed arbitration association, or any  
30 arbitrator in a proceeding under these rules is not a necessary party  
31 in judicial proceedings relating to the arbitration.

32 (2) Parties to these rules shall be deemed to have consented that  
33 judgment upon the arbitration award may be entered in any federal  
34 or state court having jurisdiction thereof.

35 (3) The board, the appointed arbitration association, or any  
36 arbitrator is not liable to any party for any act or omission in  
37 connection with any arbitration conducted under these rules.

38 SEC. 54. Section 7099.4 of the Business and Professions Code  
39 is amended to read:

1 7099.4. If, within 15 working days from service of the citation  
2 issued by the registrar, the licensee or applicant for licensure fails  
3 to notify the registrar that he or she intends to contest the citation,  
4 the citation shall be deemed a final order of the registrar and not  
5 be subject to review by any court or agency. The 15-day period  
6 may be extended by the registrar for cause.

7 SEC. 55. Section 7099.10 of the Business and Professions  
8 Code is amended to read:

9 7099.10. (a) If, upon investigation, the registrar has probable  
10 cause to believe that a licensee, an applicant for a license, or an  
11 unlicensed individual acting in the capacity of a contractor who is  
12 not otherwise exempted from the provisions of this chapter, has  
13 violated Section 7027.1 by advertising for construction or work  
14 of improvement covered by this chapter in an alphabetical or  
15 classified directory, without being properly licensed, the registrar  
16 may issue a citation under Section 7099 containing an order of  
17 correction that requires the violator to cease the unlawful  
18 advertising and to notify the telephone company furnishing services  
19 to the violator to disconnect the telephone service furnished to any  
20 telephone number contained in the unlawful advertising, and that  
21 subsequent calls to that number shall not be referred by the  
22 telephone company to any new telephone number obtained by that  
23 person.

24 (b) If the person to whom a citation is issued under subdivision  
25 (a) notifies the registrar that he or she intends to contest the citation,  
26 the registrar shall afford an opportunity for a hearing, as specified  
27 in Section 7099.5, within 90 days after receiving the notification.

28 (c) If the person to whom a citation and order of correction is  
29 issued under subdivision (a) fails to comply with the order of  
30 correction after the order is final, the registrar shall inform the  
31 Public Utilities Commission of the violation, and the Public  
32 Utilities Commission shall require the telephone corporation  
33 furnishing services to that person to disconnect the telephone  
34 service furnished to any telephone number contained in the  
35 unlawful advertising.

36 (d) The good faith compliance by a telephone corporation with  
37 an order of the Public Utilities Commission to terminate service  
38 issued pursuant to this section shall constitute a complete defense  
39 to any civil or criminal action brought against the telephone  
40 corporation arising from the termination of service.

1 SEC. 56. Section 7116 of the Business and Professions Code  
2 is amended to read:

3 7116. The doing of any willful or fraudulent act by the licensee  
4 as a contractor in consequence of which another is substantially  
5 injured constitutes a cause for disciplinary action.

6 SEC. 57. Section 7118.4 of the Business and Professions Code  
7 is amended to read:

8 7118.4. (a) If a contractor has made an inspection for the  
9 purpose of determining the presence of asbestos or the need for  
10 related remedial action with knowledge that the report has been  
11 required by a person as a condition of making a loan of money  
12 secured by the property, or is required by a public entity as a  
13 condition of issuing a permit concerning the property, the  
14 contractor shall disclose orally and in writing if it is owned or has  
15 any common ownership, or any financial relationship whatsoever,  
16 including, but not limited to, commissions or referral fees, with  
17 an entity in the business of performing the corrective work.

18 (b) This section does not prohibit a contractor that has contracted  
19 to perform corrective work after the report of another company  
20 has indicated the presence of asbestos or the need for related  
21 remedial action from making its own inspection prior to performing  
22 that corrective work or from making an inspection to determine  
23 whether the corrective measures were successful and, if not,  
24 thereafter performing additional corrective work.

25 (c) A violation of this section is grounds for disciplinary action.

26 (d) A violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by  
27 a fine of not less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) and not more  
28 than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by imprisonment in the  
29 county jail for not more than one year, or both.

30 (e) For the purpose of this section, “asbestos” has the meaning  
31 set forth in Section 6501.7 of the Labor Code.

32 SEC. 58. Section 7118.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
33 is amended to read:

34 7118.5. Any contractor, applicant for licensure, or person  
35 required to be licensed who, either knowingly or negligently, or  
36 by reason of a failure to inquire, enters into a contract with another  
37 person who is required to be, and is not, certified pursuant to  
38 Section 7058.5 to engage in asbestos-related work, as defined in  
39 Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code, is subject to the following  
40 penalties:

1 (a) Conviction of a first offense is an infraction punishable by  
2 a fine of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than  
3 three thousand dollars (\$3,000), and by possible revocation or  
4 suspension of any contractor license.

5 (b) Conviction of a subsequent offense is a misdemeanor  
6 requiring revocation or suspension of any contractor license, and  
7 a fine of not less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) or more than  
8 five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or imprisonment in the county jail  
9 for not more than one year, or both the fine and imprisonment.

10 SEC. 59. Section 7118.6 of the Business and Professions Code  
11 is amended to read:

12 7118.6. Any contractor who, either knowingly or negligently,  
13 or by reason of a failure to inquire, enters into a contract with  
14 another person who is required to be, and is not certified pursuant  
15 to Section 7058.7 to engage in a removal or remedial action, as  
16 defined in Section 7058.7, is subject to the following penalties:

17 (a) Conviction of a first offense is an infraction punishable by  
18 a fine of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than  
19 three thousand dollars (\$3,000), and by possible revocation or  
20 suspension of any contractor license.

21 (b) Conviction of a subsequent offense is a misdemeanor  
22 requiring revocation or suspension of any contractor license, and  
23 a fine of not less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) or more than  
24 five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or imprisonment in the county jail  
25 for not more than one year, or both the fine and imprisonment.

26 SEC. 60. Section 7119 of the Business and Professions Code  
27 is amended to read:

28 7119. Willful failure or refusal without legal excuse on the part  
29 of a licensee as a contractor to prosecute a construction project or  
30 operation with reasonable diligence causing material injury to  
31 another constitutes a cause for disciplinary action.

32 SEC. 61. Section 7120 of the Business and Professions Code  
33 is amended to read:

34 7120. Willful or deliberate failure by any licensee or agent or  
35 officer thereof to pay any moneys when due for any materials or  
36 services rendered in connection with his or her operations as a  
37 contractor, when he or she has the capacity to pay or when he or  
38 she has received sufficient funds therefor as payment for the  
39 particular construction work, project, or operation for which the  
40 services or materials were rendered or purchased constitutes a

1 cause for disciplinary action, as does the false denial of any such  
2 amount due or the validity of the claim thereof with intent to secure  
3 for himself or herself, his or her employer, or other person, any  
4 discount upon such indebtedness or with intent to hinder, delay,  
5 or defraud the person to whom such indebtedness is due.

6 SEC. 62. Section 7123.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
7 is amended to read:

8 7123.5. If a contractor is convicted of violating Section 396 of  
9 the Penal Code or any substantially similar local ordinance in  
10 connection with the sale, or offer for sale, of repair or  
11 reconstruction services, as defined in Section 396 of the Penal  
12 Code, the Contractors State License Board shall take disciplinary  
13 action against the contractor, which shall include a suspension of  
14 at least six months or the permanent revocation of the contractor's  
15 license.

16 SEC. 63. Section 7124.6 of the Business and Professions Code  
17 is amended to read:

18 7124.6. (a) The registrar shall make available to members of  
19 the public the date, nature, and status of all complaints on file  
20 against a licensee that do either of the following:

- 21 (1) Have been referred for accusation.  
22 (2) Have been referred for investigation after a determination  
23 by board enforcement staff that a probable violation has occurred,  
24 and have been reviewed by a supervisor, and regard allegations  
25 that, if proven, would present a risk of harm to the public and  
26 would be appropriate for suspension or revocation of the  
27 contractor's license or criminal prosecution.

28 (b) The board shall create a disclaimer that shall accompany  
29 the disclosure of a complaint that shall state that the complaint is  
30 an allegation. The disclaimer may also contain any other  
31 information the board determines would be relevant to a person  
32 evaluating the complaint.

33 (c) A complaint resolved in favor of the contractor shall not be  
34 subject to disclosure.

35 (d) Except as described in subdivision (e), the registrar shall  
36 make available to members of the public the date, nature, and  
37 disposition of all legal actions.

38 (e) Disclosure of legal actions shall be limited as follows:

- 39 (1) Citations shall be disclosed from the date of issuance and  
40 for five years after the date of compliance if no additional

1 disciplinary actions have been filed against the licensee during the  
2 five-year period. If additional disciplinary actions were filed against  
3 the licensee during the five-year period, all disciplinary actions  
4 shall be disclosed for as long as the most recent disciplinary action  
5 is subject to disclosure under this section. At the end of the  
6 specified time period, those citations shall no longer be disclosed.

7 (2) Accusations that result in suspension, stayed suspension, or  
8 stayed revocation of the contractor license shall be disclosed from  
9 the date the accusation is filed and for seven years after the  
10 accusation has been settled, including the terms and conditions of  
11 probation if no additional disciplinary actions have been filed  
12 against the licensee during the seven-year period. If additional  
13 disciplinary actions were filed against the licensee during the  
14 seven-year period, all disciplinary actions shall be posted for as  
15 long as the most recent disciplinary action is subject to disclosure  
16 under this section. At the end of the specified time period, those  
17 accusations shall no longer be disclosed.

18 (3) All revocations that are not stayed shall be disclosed  
19 indefinitely from the effective date of the revocation.

20 SEC. 64. Section 7125 of the Business and Professions Code,  
21 as added by Section 2 of Chapter 38 of the Statutes of 2006, is  
22 amended to read:

23 7125. (a) The board shall require, as a condition precedent to  
24 the issuance, reinstatement, reactivation, renewal, or continued  
25 maintenance of a license, that the applicant or licensee have on  
26 file at all times a current and valid Certificate of Workers'  
27 Compensation Insurance or Certification of Self-Insurance. A  
28 Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance shall be issued  
29 and filed, electronically or otherwise, by one or more insurers duly  
30 licensed to write workers' compensation insurance in this state. A  
31 Certification of Self-Insurance shall be issued and filed by the  
32 Director of Industrial Relations. If reciprocity conditions exist, as  
33 defined in Section 3600.5 of the Labor Code, the registrar shall  
34 require the information deemed necessary to assure compliance  
35 with this section.

36 (b) This section does not apply to an applicant or licensee who  
37 has no employees provided that he or she files a statement with  
38 the board on a form prescribed by the registrar prior to the issuance,  
39 reinstatement, reactivation, or continued maintenance of a license,  
40 certifying that he or she does not employ any person in any manner

1 so as to become subject to the workers' compensation laws of  
2 California or is not otherwise required to provide for workers'  
3 compensation insurance coverage under California law.

4 (c) No Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance,  
5 Certification of Self-Insurance, or exemption-certificate is required  
6 of a holder of a license that has been inactivated on the official  
7 records of the board during the period the license is inactive.

8 (d) The insurer, including the State Compensation Insurance  
9 Fund, shall report to the registrar the following information for  
10 any policy required under this section: name, license number,  
11 policy number, dates that coverage is scheduled to commence and  
12 lapse, and cancellation date, if applicable.

13 (e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2011.

14 SEC. 65. Section 7126 of the Business and Professions Code  
15 is amended to read:

16 7126. Any licensee or agent or officer thereof, who violates,  
17 or does not comply with, any of the provisions of this article is  
18 guilty of a misdemeanor.

19 SEC. 66. Section 7135 of the Business and Professions Code  
20 is amended to read:

21 7135. (a) The fees and civil penalties received under this  
22 chapter shall be deposited in the Contractors License Fund. All  
23 moneys in the fund are hereby appropriated for the purposes of  
24 this chapter.

25 (b) It is the intent of the Legislature that the board shall use  
26 moneys appropriated from the fund to improve its administrative  
27 and investigative oversight activities and capacity.

28 SEC. 67. Section 7136 of the Business and Professions Code  
29 is amended to read:

30 7136. The director shall designate a sum not to exceed 10  
31 percent of the total income of the Contractors State License Board  
32 for each fiscal year to be transferred to the Consumer Affairs Fund  
33 as the board's share of the cost of administration of the department.

34 SEC. 68. Section 7137.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
35 is amended to read:

36 7137.5. The sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) shall be  
37 transferred from the Contractors License Fund to the Controller  
38 for the exclusive use of the California Uniform Construction Cost  
39 Accounting Commission.

1 The commission shall prepare a recommendation to the  
2 Legislature for a local public agency source to fund the commission  
3 beginning July 1, 1991, which will provide revenue supported by  
4 the contract activities represented by the commission's authority.

5 Upon adoption of this funding program, the commission shall  
6 reimburse the Contractors License Fund in the amount of ten  
7 thousand dollars (\$10,000).

8 SEC. 69. Section 7138 of the Business and Professions Code  
9 is amended to read:

10 7138. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any fee paid  
11 in connection with any service or application covered by Section  
12 7137 shall accrete to the Contractors License Fund as an earned  
13 fee and shall not be refunded.

14 SEC. 70. Section 7139.1 of the Business and Professions Code  
15 is amended to read:

16 7139.1. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the  
17 following:

18 (a) There is a demand and increasing need for construction  
19 management education programs and resources within the  
20 postsecondary education system that prepare graduates for the  
21 management of construction operations and companies regulated  
22 by the Contractors State License Law and enforced by the  
23 Contractors State License Board.

24 (b) Although construction management programs do exist within  
25 the state university system, these programs are woefully  
26 underfunded and insufficiently funded to provide training on  
27 state-of-the-art management information systems for either  
28 graduates or extension programs for continuing education of  
29 licensed contractors. Construction industry associations have  
30 provided some assistance through direct grants and scholarships,  
31 but the industrywide service of these programs and the need for  
32 additional assistance mandates broadbased industrywide support.

33 (c) It is the intent of the Legislature that by enabling contractors  
34 to designate a portion of their licensure fee and providing a format  
35 for contractors to contribute funds to construction management  
36 education, this article will receive broadbased industry support.  
37 In addition, this article allows the contractor to demonstrate the  
38 importance of construction management education. This assistance  
39 will enable greater development of construction management  
40 curricula and will improve the overall quality of construction by



1 providing construction management training to California licensed  
2 contractors and their current and future management personnel.

3 SEC. 71. Section 7139.2 of the Business and Professions Code  
4 is amended to read:

5 7139.2. (a) There is hereby created the Construction  
6 Management Education Account (CMEA) as a separate account  
7 in the Contractors License Fund for the purposes of construction  
8 management education. Funds in the account shall be available  
9 for the purposes of this article upon appropriation by the  
10 Legislature.

11 (b) The Contractors State License Board shall allow a contractor  
12 to make a contribution to the Construction Management Education  
13 Account at the time of the contractor license fee payment. The  
14 license fee form shall clearly display this alternative on its face  
15 and shall clearly inform the licensee that this provision is a  
16 contribution to the Construction Management Education Account  
17 and is in addition to the fees.

18 (c) The board may accept grants from federal, state, or local  
19 public agencies, or from private foundations or individuals, in  
20 order to assist it in carrying out its duties, functions, and powers  
21 under this article. Grant moneys shall be deposited into the  
22 Construction Management Education Account.

23 SEC. 72. Section 7139.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
24 is amended to read:

25 7139.5. Grants shall be made pursuant to this article to public  
26 postsecondary educational institutions that meet the qualifications  
27 specified in Section 7139.4 in the following amounts:

28 (a) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per graduate during the past  
29 academic year for institutions qualifying under subdivision (a) of  
30 Section 7139.4.

31 (b) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per graduate during the past  
32 academic year for institutions qualifying under subdivision (b) of  
33 Section 7139.4.

34 (c) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per graduate placed with  
35 California licensed contractors during the past academic year for  
36 institutions qualifying under subdivision (c) of Section 7139.4.  
37 These funds shall be used for the purpose of becoming accredited  
38 by the American Council for Construction Education and shall be  
39 available for up to three years. The board may continue to provide

1 this grant to an institution that in its judgment is meeting the intent  
2 of this act and is continuing its development towards accreditation.

3 (d) Institutions qualifying under subdivision (d) of Section  
4 7139.4 may receive a grant in an amount up to twenty-five  
5 thousand dollars (\$25,000) per year for up to two years. Thereafter,  
6 these institutions may receive grants based upon the criteria  
7 described in subdivisions (a) to (c), inclusive. The board may  
8 continue to award a grant to an institution that in its judgment is  
9 meeting the intent of this article and is continuing its development  
10 towards accreditation.

11 SEC. 73. Section 7139.8 of the Business and Professions Code  
12 is amended to read:

13 7139.8. The president of each public postsecondary educational  
14 institution receiving a grant under this article shall submit, with  
15 its respective request for a grant each year following the initial  
16 year for which grants are issued, a report to the board delineating  
17 the amount of the past grant awarded from the Construction  
18 Management Education Account to that institution and the  
19 utilization of those funds. The report shall include, but not be  
20 limited to, the following:

21 (a) The number of graduates placed with California licensed  
22 contractors during the previous academic year.

23 (b) The expected enrollment in construction management  
24 courses in the upcoming academic year.

25 (c) Continuing education and extension courses offered during  
26 the previous academic year, and their enrollments.

27 SEC. 74. Section 7139.10 of the Business and Professions  
28 Code is amended to read:

29 7139.10. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funding  
30 for the grants authorized to be awarded under this section be  
31 provided only from the Contractors License Fund to the extent  
32 that funds are available in that fund and that no other state funding  
33 be provided for those grants.

34 SEC. 75. Section 7145 of the Business and Professions Code  
35 is amended to read:

36 7145. The registrar may refuse to renew a license for the failure  
37 or refusal by the licensee to complete the renewal application  
38 prescribed by the registrar. If a licensee fails to return an  
39 application for renewal that was rejected for insufficiency or  
40 incompleteness within 90 days from the original date of rejection,

1 the application and fee shall be deemed abandoned. Any application  
2 abandoned may not be reinstated. However, the applicant may file  
3 another application accompanied by the required fee.

4 The registrar may review and accept the petition of a licensee  
5 who disputes the invalidation of his or her application for renewal  
6 upon a showing of good cause. This petition shall be received  
7 within 90 days from the date the renewal application is deemed  
8 abandoned.

9 SEC. 76. Section 7145.5 of the Business and Professions Code  
10 is amended to read:

11 7145.5. (a) The registrar may refuse to issue, reinstate,  
12 reactivate, or renew a license or may suspend a license for the  
13 failure of a licensee to resolve all outstanding final liabilities, which  
14 include taxes, additions to tax, penalties, interest, and any fees that  
15 may be assessed by the board, the Department of Industrial  
16 Relations, the Employment Development Department, or the  
17 Franchise Tax Board.

18 (1) Until the debts covered by this section are satisfied, the  
19 qualifying person and any other personnel of record named on a  
20 license that has been suspended under this section shall be  
21 prohibited from serving in any capacity that is subject to licensure  
22 under this chapter, but shall be permitted to act in the capacity of  
23 a nonsupervising bona fide employee.

24 (2) The license of any other renewable licensed entity with any  
25 of the same personnel of record that have been assessed an  
26 outstanding liability covered by this section shall be suspended  
27 until the debt has been satisfied or until the same personnel of  
28 record disassociate themselves from the renewable licensed entity.

29 (b) The refusal to issue a license or the suspension of a license  
30 as provided by this section shall be applicable only if the registrar  
31 has mailed a notice preliminary to the refusal or suspension that  
32 indicates that the license will be refused or suspended by a date  
33 certain. This preliminary notice shall be mailed to the licensee at  
34 least 60 days before the date certain.

35 (c) In the case of outstanding final liabilities assessed by the  
36 Franchise Tax Board, this section shall be operative within 60 days  
37 after the Contractors State License Board has provided the  
38 Franchise Tax Board with the information required under Section  
39 30, relating to licensing information that includes the federal  
40 employee identification number or social security number.

(d) All versions of the application for contractors' licenses shall include, as part of the application, an authorization by the applicant, in the form and manner mutually agreeable to the Franchise Tax Board and the board, for the Franchise Tax Board to disclose the tax information that is required for the registrar to administer this section. The Franchise Tax Board may from time to time audit these authorizations.

SEC. 77. Section 7151 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7151. "Home improvement" means the repairing, remodeling, altering, converting, or modernizing of, or adding to, residential property and shall include, but not be limited to, the construction, erection, replacement, or improvement of driveways, swimming pools, including spas and hot tubs, terraces, patios, awnings, storm windows, landscaping, fences, porches, garages, fallout shelters, basements, and other improvements of the structures or land that is adjacent to a dwelling house. "Home improvement" shall also mean the installation of home improvement goods or the furnishing of home improvement services.

For purposes of this chapter, "home improvement goods or services" means goods and services, as defined in Section 1689.5 of the Civil Code, which are bought in connection with the improvement of real property. Such home improvement goods and services include, but are not limited to, carpeting, texture coating, fencing, air conditioning or heating equipment, and termite extermination. Home improvement goods include goods that are to be so affixed to real property as to become a part of real property whether or not severable therefrom.

SEC. 78. Section 7155 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7155. Violation of any provision of this chapter by a home improvement salesman constitutes cause for disciplinary action. The registrar may suspend or revoke the registration of the home improvement salesman if he or she is found to be in violation. The disciplinary proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

SEC. 79. Section 7159 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

1     7159. (a) (1) This section identifies the projects for which a  
2 home improvement contract is required, outlines the contract  
3 requirements, and lists the items that shall be included in the  
4 contract, or may be provided as an attachment.

5     (2) This section does not apply to service and repair contracts  
6 that are subject to Section 7159.10, if the contract for the applicable  
7 services complies with Sections 7159.10 to 7159.14, inclusive.

8     (3) This section does not apply to the sale, installation, and  
9 servicing of a fire alarm sold in conjunction with an alarm system,  
10 as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 7590.1, if all costs  
11 attributable to making the fire alarm system operable, including  
12 sale and installation costs, do not exceed five hundred dollars  
13 (\$500), and the licensee complies with the requirements set forth  
14 in Section 7159.9.

15     (4) This section does not apply to any costs associated with  
16 monitoring a burglar or fire alarm system.

17     (5) Failure by the licensee, his or her agent or salesperson, or  
18 by a person subject to be licensed under this chapter, to provide  
19 the specified information, notices, and disclosures in the contract,  
20 or to otherwise fail to comply with any provision of this section,  
21 is cause for discipline.

22     (b) For purposes of this section, “home improvement contract”  
23 means an agreement, whether oral or written, or contained in one  
24 or more documents, between a contractor and an owner or between  
25 a contractor and a tenant, regardless of the number of residence  
26 or dwelling units contained in the building in which the tenant  
27 resides, if the work is to be performed in, to, or upon the residence  
28 or dwelling unit of the tenant, for the performance of a home  
29 improvement, as defined in Section 7151, and includes all labor,  
30 services, and materials to be furnished and performed thereunder,  
31 if the aggregate contract price specified in one or more  
32 improvement contracts, including all labor, services, and materials  
33 to be furnished by the contractor, exceeds five hundred dollars  
34 (\$500). “Home improvement contract” also means an agreement,  
35 whether oral or written, or contained in one or more documents,  
36 between a salesperson, whether or not he or she is a home  
37 improvement salesperson, and an owner or a tenant, regardless of  
38 the number of residence or dwelling units contained in the building  
39 in which the tenant resides, which provides for the sale, installation,  
40 or furnishing of home improvement goods or services.

(c) In addition to the specific requirements listed under this section, every home improvement contract and any person subject to licensure under this chapter or his or her agent or salesperson shall comply with all of the following:

(1) The writing shall be legible.

(2) Any printed form shall be readable. Unless a larger typeface is specified in this article, text in any printed form shall be in at least 10-point typeface and the headings shall be in at least 10-point boldface type.

(3) (A) Before any work is started, the contractor shall give the buyer a copy of the contract signed and dated by both the contractor and the buyer. The buyer's receipt of the copy of the contract initiates the buyer's rights to cancel the contract pursuant to Sections 1689.5 to 1689.14, inclusive, of the Civil Code.

(B) The contract shall contain on the first page, in a typeface no smaller than that generally used in the body of the document, both of the following:

(i) The date the buyer signed the contract.

(ii) The name and address of the contractor to which the applicable "Notice of Cancellation" is to be mailed, immediately preceded by a statement advising the buyer that the "Notice of Cancellation" may be sent to the contractor at the address noted on the contract.

(4) The contract shall include a statement that, upon satisfactory payment being made for any portion of the work performed, the contractor, prior to any further payment being made, shall furnish to the person contracting for the home improvement or swimming pool work a full and unconditional release from any potential lien claimant claim or mechanic's lien authorized pursuant to Section 3110 of the Civil Code for that portion of the work for which payment has been made.

(5) A change-order form for changes or extra work shall be incorporated into the contract and shall become part of the contract only if it is in writing and signed by the parties prior to the commencement of any work covered by a change order.

(6) The contract shall contain, in close proximity to the signatures of the owner and contractor, a notice stating that the owner or tenant has the right to require the contractor to have a performance and payment bond.

1 (7) If the contract provides for a contractor to furnish joint  
2 control, the contractor shall not have any financial or other interest  
3 in the joint control.

4 (8) The provisions of this section are not exclusive and do not  
5 relieve the contractor from compliance with any other applicable  
6 provision of law.

7 (d) A home improvement contract and any changes to the  
8 contract shall be in writing and signed by the parties to the contract  
9 prior to the commencement of work covered by the contract or an  
10 applicable change order and, except as provided in paragraph (8)  
11 of subdivision (a) of Section 7159.5, shall include or comply with  
12 all of the following:

13 (1) The name, business address, and license number of the  
14 contractor.

15 (2) If applicable, the name and registration number of the home  
16 improvement salesperson that solicited or negotiated the contract.

17 (3) The following heading on the contract form that identifies  
18 the type of contract in at least 10-point boldface type: "Home  
19 Improvement."

20 (4) The following statement in at least 12-point boldface type:  
21 "You are entitled to a completely filled in copy of this agreement,  
22 signed by both you and the contractor, before any work may be  
23 started."

24 (5) The heading: "Contract Price," followed by the amount of  
25 the contract in dollars and cents.

26 (6) If a finance charge will be charged, the heading: "Finance  
27 Charge," followed by the amount in dollars and cents. The finance  
28 charge is to be set out separately from the contract amount.

29 (7) The heading: "Description of the Project and Description  
30 of the Significant Materials to be Used and Equipment to be  
31 Installed," followed by a description of the project and a description  
32 of the significant materials to be used and equipment to be installed.  
33 For swimming pools, the project description required under this  
34 paragraph also shall include a plan and scale drawing showing the  
35 shape, size, dimensions, and the construction and equipment  
36 specifications.

37 (8) If a downpayment will be charged, the details of the  
38 downpayment shall be expressed in substantially the following  
39 form, and shall include the text of the notice as specified in  
40 subparagraph (C):

1 (A) The heading: “Downpayment.”

2 (B) A space where the actual downpayment appears.

3 (C) The following statement in at least 12-point boldface type:

4  
5 “THE DOWNPAYMENT MAY NOT EXCEED \$1,000 OR 10  
6 PERCENT OF THE CONTRACT PRICE, WHICHEVER IS  
7 LESS.”

8  
9 (9) If payments, other than the downpayment, are to be made  
10 before the project is completed, the details of these payments,  
11 known as progress payments, shall be expressed in substantially  
12 the following form, and shall include the text of the statement as  
13 specified in subparagraph (C):

14 (A) A schedule of progress payments shall be preceded by the  
15 heading: “Schedule of Progress Payments.”

16 (B) Each progress payment shall be stated in dollars and cents  
17 and specifically reference the amount of work or services to be  
18 performed and materials and equipment to be supplied.

19 (C) The section of the contract reserved for the progress  
20 payments shall include the following statement in at least 12-point  
21 boldface type:

22  
23 “The schedule of progress payments must specifically describe  
24 each phase of work, including the type and amount of work or  
25 services scheduled to be supplied in each phase, along with the  
26 amount of each proposed progress payment. IT IS AGAINST THE  
27 LAW FOR A CONTRACTOR TO COLLECT PAYMENT FOR  
28 WORK NOT YET COMPLETED, OR FOR MATERIALS NOT  
29 YET DELIVERED. HOWEVER, A CONTRACTOR MAY  
30 REQUIRE A DOWNPAYMENT.”

31  
32 (10) The contract shall address the commencement of work to  
33 be performed in substantially the following form:

34 (A) A statement that describes what constitutes substantial  
35 commencement of work under the contract.

36 (B) The heading: “Approximate Start Date.”

37 (C) The approximate date on which work will be commenced.

38 (11) The estimated completion date of the work shall be  
39 referenced in the contract in substantially the following form:

40 (A) The heading: “Approximate Completion Date.”



1 (B) The approximate date of completion.

2 (12) If applicable, the heading: “List of Documents to be  
3 Incorporated into the Contract,” followed by the list of documents  
4 incorporated into the contract.

5 (13) The heading: “Note about Extra Work and Change Orders,”  
6 followed by the following statement:  
7

8 “Extra Work and Change Orders become part of the contract  
9 once the order is prepared in writing and signed by the parties prior  
10 to the commencement of work covered by the new change order.  
11 The order must describe the scope of the extra work or change,  
12 the cost to be added or subtracted from the contract, and the effect  
13 the order will have on the schedule of progress payments.”  
14

15 (e) Except as provided in paragraph (8) of subdivision (a) of  
16 Section 7159.5, all of the following notices shall be provided to  
17 the owner as part of the contract form as specified or, if otherwise  
18 authorized under this subdivision, may be provided as an  
19 attachment to the contract:

20 (1) A notice concerning commercial general liability insurance.  
21 This notice may be provided as an attachment to the contract if  
22 the contract includes the following statement: “A notice concerning  
23 commercial general liability insurance is attached to this contract.”  
24 The notice shall include the heading “Commercial General Liability  
25 Insurance (CGL),” followed by whichever of the following  
26 statements is both relevant and correct:

27 (A) “(The name on the license or ‘This contractor’) does not  
28 carry commercial general liability insurance.”

29 (B) “(The name on the license or ‘This contractor’) carries  
30 commercial general liability insurance written by (the insurance  
31 company). You may call (the insurance company) at \_\_\_\_\_  
32 to check the contractor’s insurance coverage.”

33 (C) “(The name on the license or ‘This contractor’) is  
34 self-insured.”

35 (2) A notice concerning workers’ compensation insurance. This  
36 notice may be provided as an attachment to the contract if the  
37 contract includes the statement: “A notice concerning workers’  
38 compensation insurance is attached to this contract.” The notice  
39 shall include the heading “Workers’ Compensation Insurance”  
40 followed by whichever of the following statements is correct:

1 (A) “(The name on the license or ‘This contractor’) has no  
2 employees and is exempt from workers’ compensation  
3 requirements.”

4 (B) “(The name on the license or ‘This contractor’) carries  
5 workers’ compensation insurance for all employees.”

6 (3) A notice that provides the buyer with the following  
7 information about the performance of extra or change-order work:

8 (A) A statement that the buyer may not require a contractor to  
9 perform extra or change-order work without providing written  
10 authorization prior to the commencement of work covered by the  
11 new change order.

12 (B) A statement informing the buyer that extra work or a change  
13 order is not enforceable against a buyer unless the change order  
14 also identifies all of the following in writing prior to the  
15 commencement of work covered by the new change order:

16 (i) The scope of work encompassed by the order.

17 (ii) The amount to be added or subtracted from the contract.

18 (iii) The effect the order will make in the progress payments or  
19 the completion date.

20 (C) A statement informing the buyer that the contractor’s failure  
21 to comply with the requirements of this paragraph does not  
22 preclude the recovery of compensation for work performed based  
23 upon legal or equitable remedies designed to prevent unjust  
24 enrichment.

25 (4) A notice with the heading “Mechanics’ Lien Warning”  
26 written as follows:

27  
28 “MECHANICS’ LIEN WARNING:

29  
30 Anyone who helps improve your property, but who is not paid,  
31 may record what is called a mechanics’ lien on your property. A  
32 mechanics’ lien is a claim, like a mortgage or home equity loan,  
33 made against your property and recorded with the county recorder.

34 Even if you pay your contractor in full, unpaid subcontractors,  
35 suppliers, and laborers who helped to improve your property may  
36 record mechanics’ liens and sue you in court to foreclose the lien.  
37 If a court finds the lien is valid, you could be forced to pay twice  
38 or have a court officer sell your home to pay the lien. Liens can  
39 also affect your credit.

1 To preserve their right to record a lien, each subcontractor and  
2 material supplier must provide you with a document called a  
3 '20-day Preliminary Notice.' This notice is not a lien. The purpose  
4 of the notice is to let you know that the person who sends you the  
5 notice has the right to record a lien on your property if he or she  
6 is not paid.

7 BE CAREFUL. The Preliminary Notice can be sent up to 20  
8 days after the subcontractor starts work or the supplier provides  
9 material. This can be a big problem if you pay your contractor  
10 before you have received the Preliminary Notices.

11 You will not get Preliminary Notices from your prime contractor  
12 or from laborers who work on your project. The law assumes that  
13 you already know they are improving your property.

14 PROTECT YOURSELF FROM LIENS. You can protect  
15 yourself from liens by getting a list from your contractor of all the  
16 subcontractors and material suppliers that work on your project.  
17 Find out from your contractor when these subcontractors started  
18 work and when these suppliers delivered goods or materials. Then  
19 wait 20 days, paying attention to the Preliminary Notices you  
20 receive.

21 PAY WITH JOINT CHECKS. One way to protect yourself is  
22 to pay with a joint check. When your contractor tells you it is time  
23 to pay for the work of a subcontractor or supplier who has provided  
24 you with a Preliminary Notice, write a joint check payable to both  
25 the contractor and the subcontractor or material supplier.

26 For other ways to prevent liens, visit CSLB's Internet Web site  
27 at [www.cslb.ca.gov](http://www.cslb.ca.gov) or call CSLB at 800-321-CSLB (2752).

28 REMEMBER, IF YOU DO NOTHING, YOU RISK HAVING  
29 A LIEN PLACED ON YOUR HOME. This can mean that you  
30 may have to pay twice, or face the forced sale of your home to pay  
31 what you owe."

32  
33 (5) The following notice shall be provided in at least 12-point  
34 typeface:

35  
36 "Information about the Contractors State License Board (CSLB):  
37 CSLB is the state consumer protection agency that licenses and  
38 regulates construction contractors.

39 Contact CSLB for information about the licensed contractor you  
40 are considering, including information about disclosable

1 complaints, disciplinary actions, and civil judgments that are  
2 reported to CSLB.

3 Use only licensed contractors. If you file a complaint against a  
4 licensed contractor within the legal deadline (usually four years),  
5 CSLB has authority to investigate the complaint. If you use an  
6 unlicensed contractor, CSLB may not be able to help you resolve  
7 your complaint. Your only remedy may be in civil court, and you  
8 may be liable for damages arising out of any injuries to the  
9 unlicensed contractor or the unlicensed contractor's employees.

10 For more information:

11 Visit CSLB's Internet Web site at [www.cslb.ca.gov](http://www.cslb.ca.gov)

12 Call CSLB at 800-321-CSLB (2752)

13 Write CSLB at P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA 95826."

14  
15 (6) (A) The notice set forth in subparagraph (B) and entitled  
16 "Three-Day Right to Cancel," shall be provided to the buyer unless  
17 the contract is:

18 (i) Negotiated at the contractor's place of business.

19 (ii) Subject to the "Seven-Day Right to Cancel," as set forth in  
20 paragraph (7).

21 (iii) Subject to licensure under the Alarm Company Act (Chapter  
22 11.6 (commencing with Section 7590)), provided the alarm  
23 company licensee complies with Sections 1689.5, 1689.6, and  
24 1689.7 of the Civil Code, as applicable.

25 (B) "Three-Day Right to Cancel

26 You, the buyer, have the right to cancel this contract within three  
27 business days. You may cancel by e-mailing, mailing, faxing, or  
28 delivering a written notice to the contractor at the contractor's  
29 place of business by midnight of the third business day after you  
30 received a signed and dated copy of the contract that includes this  
31 notice. Include your name, your address, and the date you received  
32 the signed copy of the contract and this notice.

33 If you cancel, the contractor must return to you anything you  
34 paid within 10 days of receiving the notice of cancellation. For  
35 your part, you must make available to the contractor at your  
36 residence, in substantially as good condition as you received them,  
37 goods delivered to you under this contract or sale. Or, you may,  
38 if you wish, comply with the contractor's instructions on how to  
39 return the goods at the contractor's expense and risk. If you do  
40 make the goods available to the contractor and the contractor does

1 not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of  
2 cancellation, you may keep them without any further obligation.  
3 If you fail to make the goods available to the contractor, or if you  
4 agree to return the goods to the contractor and fail to do so, then  
5 you remain liable for performance of all obligations under the  
6 contract.”

7 (C) The “Three-Day Right to Cancel” notice required by this  
8 paragraph shall comply with all of the following:

9 (i) The text of the notice is at least 12-point boldface type.

10 (ii) The notice is in immediate proximity to a space reserved  
11 for the owner’s signature.

12 (iii) The owner acknowledges receipt of the notice by signing  
13 and dating the notice form in the signature space.

14 (iv) The notice is written in the same language, e.g., Spanish,  
15 as that principally used in any oral sales presentation.

16 (v) The notice may be attached to the contract if the contract  
17 includes, in at least 12-point boldface type, a checkbox with the  
18 following statement: “The law requires that the contractor give  
19 you a notice explaining your right to cancel. Initial the checkbox  
20 if the contractor has given you a ‘Notice of the Three-Day Right  
21 to Cancel.’”

22 (vi) The notice shall be accompanied by a completed form in  
23 duplicate, captioned “Notice of Cancellation,” which also shall be  
24 attached to the agreement or offer to purchase and be easily  
25 detachable, and which shall contain the following statement written  
26 in the same language, e.g., Spanish, as used in the contract:

27  
28 “Notice of Cancellation”

29 /enter date of transaction/  
30

31 \_\_\_\_\_  
32 (Date)  
33

34 “You may cancel this transaction, without any penalty or  
35 obligation, within three business days from the above date.

36 If you cancel, any property traded in, any payments made by  
37 you under the contract or sale, and any negotiable instrument  
38 executed by you will be returned within 10 days following receipt  
39 by the seller of your cancellation notice, and any security interest  
40 arising out of the transaction will be canceled.

1 If you cancel, you must make available to the seller at your  
2 residence, in substantially as good condition as when received,  
3 any goods delivered to you under this contract or sale, or you may,  
4 if you wish, comply with the instructions of the seller regarding  
5 the return shipment of the goods at the seller's expense and risk.

6 If you do make the goods available to the seller and the seller  
7 does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of  
8 cancellation, you may retain or dispose of the goods without any  
9 further obligation. If you fail to make the goods available to the  
10 seller, or if you agree to return the goods to the seller and fail to  
11 do so, then you remain liable for performance of all obligations  
12 under the contract.”

13  
14  
15 To cancel this transaction, mail or deliver a signed and dated copy of this  
16 cancellation notice, or any other written notice, or send a telegram  
17 to \_\_\_\_\_,

18 /name of seller/

19 at \_\_\_\_\_  
20 /address of seller's place of business/

21 not later than midnight of \_\_\_\_\_.  
22 (Date)

23 I hereby cancel this transaction. \_\_\_\_\_  
24 (Date)

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
26 (Buyer's signature)  
27

28 (7) (A) The following notice entitled “Seven-Day Right to  
29 Cancel” shall be provided to the buyer for any contract that is  
30 written for the repair or restoration of residential premises damaged  
31 by any sudden or catastrophic event for which a state of emergency  
32 has been declared by the President of the United States or the  
33 Governor, or for which a local emergency has been declared by  
34 the executive officer or governing body of any city, county, or city  
35 and county:

36 “Seven-Day Right to Cancel

37 You, the buyer, have the right to cancel this contract within seven  
38 business days. You may cancel by e-mailing, mailing, faxing, or  
39 delivering a written notice to the contractor at the contractor's  
40 place of business by midnight of the seventh business day after

1 you received a signed and dated copy of the contract that includes  
2 this notice. Include your name, your address, and the date you  
3 received the signed copy of the contract and this notice.

4 If you cancel, the contractor must return to you anything you  
5 paid within 10 days of receiving the notice of cancellation. For  
6 your part, you must make available to the contractor at your  
7 residence, in substantially as good condition as you received them,  
8 goods delivered to you under this contract or sale. Or, you may,  
9 if you wish, comply with the contractor's instructions on how to  
10 return the goods at the contractor's expense and risk. If you do  
11 make the goods available to the contractor and the contractor does  
12 not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of  
13 cancellation, you may keep them without any further obligation.  
14 If you fail to make the goods available to the contractor, or if you  
15 agree to return the goods to the contractor and fail to do so, then  
16 you remain liable for performance of all obligations under the  
17 contract."

18 (B) The "Seven-Day Right to Cancel" notice required by this  
19 subdivision shall comply with all of the following:

20 (i) The text of the notice is at least 12-point boldface type.

21 (ii) The notice is in immediate proximity to a space reserved  
22 for the owner's signature.

23 (iii) The owner acknowledges receipt of the notice by signing  
24 and dating the notice form in the signature space.

25 (iv) The notice is written in the same language, e.g., Spanish,  
26 as that principally used in any oral sales presentation.

27 (v) The notice may be attached to the contract if the contract  
28 includes, in at least 12-point boldface type, a checkbox with the  
29 following statement: "The law requires that the contractor give  
30 you a notice explaining your right to cancel. Initial the checkbox  
31 if the contractor has given you a 'Notice of the Seven-Day Right  
32 to Cancel.'"

33 (vi) The notice shall be accompanied by a completed form in  
34 duplicate, captioned "Notice of Cancellation," which shall also be  
35 attached to the agreement or offer to purchase and be easily  
36 detachable, and which shall contain the following statement written  
37 in the same language, e.g., Spanish, as used in the contract:

38  
39 "Notice of Cancellation"

40 /enter date of transaction/

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

“You may cancel this transaction, without any penalty or obligation, within seven business days from the above date.

If you cancel, any property traded in, any payments made by you under the contract or sale, and any negotiable instrument executed by you will be returned within 10 days following receipt by the seller of your cancellation notice, and any security interest arising out of the transaction will be canceled.

If you cancel, you must make available to the seller at your residence, in substantially as good condition as when received, any goods delivered to you under this contract or sale, or you may, if you wish, comply with the instructions of the seller regarding the return shipment of the goods at the seller’s expense and risk.

If you do make the goods available to the seller and the seller does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of cancellation, you may retain or dispose of the goods without any further obligation. If you fail to make the goods available to the seller, or if you agree to return the goods to the seller and fail to do so, then you remain liable for performance of all obligations under the contract.”

To cancel this transaction, mail or deliver a signed and dated copy of this cancellation notice, or any other written notice, or send a telegram

to \_\_\_\_\_,

/name of seller/

at \_\_\_\_\_

/address of seller’s place of business/

not later than midnight of \_\_\_\_\_.

(Date)

I hereby cancel this transaction. \_\_\_\_\_

(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Buyer’s signature)

SEC. 80. Section 8516 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:



1     8516. (a) This section, and Section 8519, apply only to wood  
2     destroying pests or organisms.

3     (b) No registered company or licensee shall commence work  
4     on a contract, or sign, issue, or deliver any documents expressing  
5     an opinion or statement relating to the absence or presence of wood  
6     destroying pests or organisms until an inspection has been made  
7     by a licensed Branch 3 field representative or operator. The address  
8     of each property inspected or upon which work is completed shall  
9     be reported on a form prescribed by the board and shall be filed  
10    with the board no later than 10 business days after the  
11    commencement of an inspection or upon completed work.

12    Every property inspected pursuant to this subdivision or Section  
13    8518 shall be assessed a filing fee pursuant to Section 8674.

14    Failure of a registered company to report and file with the board  
15    the address of any property inspected or work completed pursuant  
16    to Section 8518 or this section is grounds for disciplinary action  
17    and shall subject the registered company to a fine of not more than  
18    two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).

19    A written inspection report conforming to this section and a form  
20    approved by the board shall be prepared and delivered to the person  
21    requesting the inspection or to the person's designated agent within  
22    10 business days of the inspection, except that an inspection report  
23    prepared for use by an attorney for litigation purposes is not  
24    required to be reported to the board. The report shall be delivered  
25    before work is commenced on any property. The registered  
26    company shall retain for three years all original inspection reports,  
27    field notes, and activity forms.

28    Reports shall be made available for inspection and reproduction  
29    to the executive officer of the board or his or her duly authorized  
30    representative during business hours. Original inspection reports  
31    or copies thereof shall be submitted to the board upon request  
32    within two business days. The following shall be set forth in the  
33    report:

34    (1) The date of the inspection and the name of the licensed field  
35    representative or operator making the inspection.

36    (2) The name and address of the person or firm ordering the  
37    report.

38    (3) The name and address of any person who is a party in  
39    interest.

40    (4) The address or location of the property.

1 (5) A general description of the building or premises inspected.

2 (6) A foundation diagram or sketch of the structure or structures  
3 or portions of the structure or structures inspected, indicating  
4 thereon the approximate location of any infested or infected areas  
5 evident, and the parts of the structure where conditions that would  
6 ordinarily subject those parts to attack by wood destroying pests  
7 or organisms exist.

8 (7) Information regarding the substructure, foundation walls  
9 and footings, porches, patios and steps, air vents, abutments, attic  
10 spaces, roof framing that includes the eaves, rafters, fascias,  
11 exposed timbers, exposed sheathing, ceiling joists, and attic walls,  
12 or other parts subject to attack by wood destroying pests or  
13 organisms. Conditions usually deemed likely to lead to infestation  
14 or infection, such as earth-wood contacts, excessive cellulose  
15 debris, faulty grade levels, excessive moisture conditions, evidence  
16 of roof leaks, and insufficient ventilation are to be reported.

17 (8) One of the following statements, as appropriate, printed in  
18 bold type:

19 (A) The exterior surface of the roof was not inspected. If you  
20 want the water tightness of the roof determined, you should contact  
21 a roofing contractor who is licensed by the Contractors State  
22 License Board.

23 (B) The exterior surface of the roof was inspected to determine  
24 whether or not wood destroying pests or organisms are present.

25 (9) Indication or description of any areas that are inaccessible  
26 or not inspected with recommendation for further inspection if  
27 practicable. If, after the report has been made in compliance with  
28 this section, authority is given later to open inaccessible areas, a  
29 supplemental report on conditions in these areas shall be made.

30 (10) Recommendations for corrective measures.

31 (11) Information regarding the pesticide or pesticides to be used  
32 for their control as set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 8538.

33 (12) The inspection report shall clearly disclose that if requested  
34 by the person ordering the original report, a reinspection of the  
35 structure will be performed if an estimate or bid for making repairs  
36 was given with the original inspection report, or thereafter.

37 (13) The inspection report shall contain the following statement,  
38 printed in boldface type:

39 "NOTICE: Reports on this structure prepared by various  
40 registered companies should list the same findings (i.e. termite

1 infestations, termite damage, fungus damage, etc.). However,  
2 recommendations to correct these findings may vary from company  
3 to company. You have a right to seek a second opinion from  
4 another company.”

5 An estimate or bid for repairs shall be given separately allocating  
6 the costs to perform each and every recommendation for corrective  
7 measures as specified in subdivision (c) with the original inspection  
8 report if the person who ordered the original inspection report so  
9 requests, and if the registered company is regularly in the business  
10 of performing corrective measures.

11 If no estimate or bid was given with the original inspection  
12 report, or thereafter, then the registered company shall not be  
13 required to perform a reinspection.

14 A reinspection shall be an inspection of those items previously  
15 listed on an original report to determine if the recommendations  
16 have been completed. Each reinspection shall be reported on an  
17 original inspection report form and shall be labeled “Reinspection”  
18 in capital letters by rubber stamp or typewritten. Each reinspection  
19 shall also identify the original report by date.

20 After four months from an original inspection, all inspections  
21 shall be original inspections and not reinspections.

22 Any reinspection shall be performed for not more than the price  
23 of the registered company’s original inspection price and shall be  
24 completed within 10 working days after a reinspection has been  
25 ordered.

26 (c) At the time a report is ordered, the registered company or  
27 licensee shall inform the person or entity ordering the report, that  
28 a separated report is available pursuant to this subdivision. If a  
29 separated report is requested at the time the inspection report is  
30 ordered, the registered company or licensee shall separately identify  
31 on the report each recommendation for corrective measures as  
32 follows:

33 (1) The infestation or infection that is evident.

34 (2) The conditions that are present that are deemed likely to  
35 lead to infestation or infection.

36 If a registered company or licensee fails to inform as required  
37 by this subdivision and a dispute arises, or if any other dispute  
38 arises as to whether this subdivision has been complied with, a  
39 separated report shall be provided within 24 hours of the request

1 but, in no event, later than the next business day, and at no  
2 additional cost.

3 (d) When a corrective condition is identified, either as paragraph  
4 (1) or (2) of subdivision (c), and the responsible party, as negotiated  
5 between the buyer and the seller, chooses not to correct those  
6 conditions, the registered company or licensee shall not be liable  
7 for damages resulting from a failure to correct those conditions or  
8 subject to any disciplinary action by the board. Nothing in this  
9 subdivision, however, shall relieve a registered company or a  
10 licensee of any liability resulting from negligence, fraud, dishonest  
11 dealing, other violations pursuant to this chapter, or contractual  
12 obligations between the registered company or licensee and the  
13 responsible parties.

14 (e) The inspection report form prescribed by the board shall  
15 separately identify the infestation or infection that is evident and  
16 the conditions that are present that are deemed likely to lead to  
17 infestation or infection. If a separated form is requested, the form  
18 shall explain the infestation or infection that is evident and the  
19 conditions that are present that are deemed likely to lead to  
20 infestation or infection and the difference between those conditions.  
21 In no event, however, shall conditions deemed likely to lead to  
22 infestation or infection be characterized as actual “defects” or as  
23 actual “active” infestations or infections or in need of correction  
24 as a precondition to issuing a certification pursuant to Section  
25 8519.

26 (f) The report and any contract entered into shall also state  
27 specifically when any guarantee for the work is made, and if so,  
28 the specific terms of the guarantee and the period of time for which  
29 the guarantee shall be in effect.

30 (g) Control service is defined as the regular reinspection of a  
31 property after a report has been made in compliance with this  
32 section and any corrections as have been agreed upon have been  
33 completed. Under a control service agreement a registered company  
34 shall refer to the original report and contract in a manner as to  
35 identify them clearly, and the report shall be assumed to be a true  
36 report of conditions as originally issued, except it may be modified  
37 after a control service inspection. A registered company is not  
38 required to issue a report as outlined in paragraphs (1) to (11),  
39 inclusive, of subdivision (b) after each control service inspection.  
40 If after control service inspection, no modification of the original

1 report is made in writing, then it will be assumed that conditions  
2 are as originally reported. A control service contract shall state  
3 specifically the particular wood destroying pests or organisms and  
4 the portions of the buildings or structures covered by the contract.

5 (h) A registered company or licensee may enter into and  
6 maintain a control service agreement provided the following  
7 requirements are met:

8 (1) The control service agreement shall be in writing, signed by  
9 both parties, and shall specifically include the following:

10 (A) The wood destroying pests and organisms that could infest  
11 and infect the structure.

12 (B) The wood destroying pests and organisms covered by the  
13 control service agreement. Any wood destroying pest or organism  
14 that is not covered must be specifically listed.

15 (C) The type and manner of treatment to be used to correct the  
16 infestations or infections.

17 (D) The structures or buildings, or portions thereof, covered by  
18 the agreement, including a statement specifying whether the  
19 coverage for purposes of periodic inspections is limited or full.  
20 Any exclusions from those described in the original report must  
21 be specifically listed.

22 (E) A reference to the original inspection report and agreement.

23 (F) The frequency of the inspections to be provided, the fee to  
24 be charged for each renewal, and the duration of the agreement.

25 (G) Whether the fee includes structural repairs.

26 (H) If the services provided are guaranteed, and, if so, the terms  
27 of the guarantee.

28 (I) A statement that all corrections of infestations or infections  
29 covered by the control service agreement shall be completed within  
30 six months of discovery, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by  
31 both parties.

32 (2) Inspections made pursuant to a control service agreement  
33 shall be conducted by a Branch 3 licensee. Section 8506.1 does  
34 not modify this provision.

35 (3) A full inspection of the property covered by the control  
36 service agreement shall be conducted and a report filed pursuant  
37 to subdivision (b) at least once every three years from the date that  
38 the agreement was entered into, unless the consumer cancels the  
39 contract within three years from the date the agreement was entered  
40 into.

1 (4) A written report shall be required for the correction of any  
2 infestation or infection unless all of the following conditions are  
3 met:

4 (A) The infestation or infection has been previously reported.

5 (B) The infestation or infection is covered by the control service  
6 agreement.

7 (C) There is no additional charge for correcting the infestation  
8 or infection.

9 (D) Correction of the infestation or infection takes place within  
10 45 days of its discovery.

11 (E) Correction of the infestation or infection does not include  
12 fumigation.

13 (5) All notice requirements pursuant to Section 8538 shall apply  
14 to all pesticide treatments conducted under control service  
15 agreements.

16 (6) For purposes of this section, “control service agreement”  
17 means any agreement, including extended warranties, to have a  
18 licensee conduct over a period of time regular inspections and  
19 other activities related to the control or eradication of wood  
20 destroying pests and organisms.

21 (i) All work recommended by a registered company, where an  
22 estimate or bid for making repairs was given with the original  
23 inspection report, or thereafter, shall be recorded on this report or  
24 a separate work agreement and shall specify a price for each  
25 recommendation. This information shall be provided to the person  
26 requesting the inspection, and shall be retained by the registered  
27 company with the inspection report copy for three years.

28 SEC. 81. Section 16000 of the Business and Professions Code  
29 is amended to read:

30 16000. (a) The legislative body of an incorporated city may,  
31 in the exercise of its police power, and for the purpose of  
32 regulation, as herein provided, and not otherwise, license any kind  
33 of business not prohibited by law transacted and carried on within  
34 the limits of its jurisdiction, including all shows, exhibitions and  
35 lawful games, and may fix the rates of the license fee and provide  
36 for its collection by suit or otherwise. Any legislative body,  
37 including the legislative body of a charter city, that fixes the rate  
38 of license fees pursuant to this subdivision upon a business  
39 operating both within and outside the legislative body’s taxing  
40 jurisdiction, shall levy the license fee so that the measure of the

1 fee fairly reflects that proportion of the activity actually carried  
2 on within the taxing jurisdiction.

3 (b) No license fee levied pursuant to subdivision (a) that is  
4 measured by the licensee's income or gross receipts, whether levied  
5 by a charter or general law city, shall apply to any nonprofit  
6 organization that is exempted from taxes by Chapter 4  
7 (commencing with Section 23701) of Part 11 of Division 2 of the  
8 Revenue and Taxation Code or Subchapter F (commencing with  
9 Section 501) of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue  
10 Code of 1986, or the successor of either, or to any minister,  
11 clergyman, Christian Science practitioner, rabbi, or priest of any  
12 religious organization that has been granted an exemption from  
13 federal income tax by the United States Commissioner of Internal  
14 Revenue as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the  
15 Internal Revenue Code or a successor to that section.

16 (c) Before a city, including a charter city, issues a business  
17 license to a person to conduct business as a contractor, as defined  
18 in Section 7026, the city shall verify that the person is licensed by  
19 the Contractors State License Board.

20 SEC. 82. Section 16100 of the Business and Professions Code  
21 is amended to read:

22 16100. (a) The board of supervisors may in the exercise of its  
23 police powers, and for the purpose of regulation, as herein  
24 provided, and not otherwise, license any kind of business not  
25 prohibited by law, transacted and carried on within the limits of  
26 its jurisdiction, including all shows, exhibitions, and lawful games,  
27 and may fix the rate of the license fee and provide for its collection  
28 by suit or otherwise.

29 (b) No license fee levied pursuant to subdivision (a) that is  
30 measured by the licensee's income or gross receipts, whether levied  
31 by a charter or general law county, shall apply to any nonprofit  
32 organization that is exempted from taxes by Chapter 4  
33 (commencing with Section 23701) of Part 11 of Division 2 of the  
34 Revenue and Taxation Code or Subchapter F (commencing with  
35 Section 501) of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue  
36 Code of 1986, or the successor of either, or to any minister,  
37 clergyman, Christian Science practitioner, rabbi, or priest of any  
38 religious organization that has been granted an exemption from  
39 federal income tax by the United States Commissioner of Internal

1 Revenue as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the  
2 Internal Revenue Code or a successor to that section.

3 (c) Before a county issues a business license to a person to  
4 conduct business as a contractor, as defined by Section 7026, the  
5 county shall verify that the person is licensed by the Contractors  
6 State License Board.

7 SEC. 83. Section 19164 of the Business and Professions Code  
8 is amended to read:

9 19164. The bureau may, by regulation, establish insulation  
10 material standards governing the quality of all insulation material  
11 sold or installed within this state, including those properties that  
12 affect the safety and thermal performance of insulation material  
13 during application and in the use intended. The standards shall  
14 specify the initial performance of the insulation material and the  
15 performance expected during the design life of the insulation  
16 material. Until the bureau has adopted these regulations, the  
17 regulations of the Energy Resources Conservation and  
18 Development Commission in effect on the effective date of this  
19 section relating to those standards shall remain in full force and  
20 effect. However, wherever those regulations specify that the  
21 commission shall perform an act, the bureau instead shall perform  
22 the act.

23 Prior to establishing the standards and procedures required by  
24 this chapter, the bureau shall conduct at least two public hearings,  
25 and shall invite the Energy Resources Conservation and  
26 Development Commission, the State Fire Marshal, manufacturers,  
27 distributors, and licensed installers of insulation materials, and  
28 appropriate members of the public to participate in the hearings.  
29 Immediately upon adoption of the standards and procedures, the  
30 bureau shall provide a copy of the standards to the Energy  
31 Resources Conservation and Development Commission, and the  
32 Contractors State License Board. Within 30 days after receipt of  
33 the bureau's standards, the Contractors State License Board shall  
34 notify all state licensed contractors who install insulation of the  
35 standards.

36 Insulation standards adopted by the bureau, pursuant to this  
37 section, and by the Energy Resources Conservation and  
38 Development Commission, pursuant to Section 25402 of the Public  
39 Resources Code, which are building standards as defined in Section  
40 25488.5 shall be submitted to the State Building Standards



Commission for approval pursuant to, and are governed by, the State Building Standards Law, Part 2.5 (commencing with Section 18901) of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code. The building standards adopted by the bureau and published in the State Building Standards Code shall comply with, and be enforced as provided in, this section.

SEC. 84. Section 3084 of the Civil Code, as amended by Section 1 of Chapter 109 of the Statutes of 2009, is amended to read:

3084. (a) "Claim of lien" or "mechanic's lien" means a written statement, signed and verified by the claimant or by the claimant's agent, containing all of the following:

(1) A statement of the claimant's demand after deducting all just credits and offsets.

(2) The name of the owner or reputed owner, if known.

(3) A general statement of the kind of labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished by the claimant.

(4) The name of the person by whom the claimant was employed or to whom the claimant furnished the labor, services, equipment, or materials.

(5) A description of the site sufficient for identification.

(6) A proof of service affidavit completed and signed by the person serving the Notice of Mechanic's Lien pursuant to subdivision (c). A "proof of service affidavit" is an affidavit of the person making the service, showing the date, place, and manner of service and facts showing that the service was made in accordance with this section. The affidavit shall show the name and address of the person or persons upon whom a copy of the mechanic's lien and the Notice of Mechanic's Lien was served, and, if appropriate, the title or capacity in which he or she was served.

(7) The following statement, printed in at least 10-point boldface type. The letters of the last sentence shall be printed in uppercase type, excepting the Internet Web site address of the Contractors' State License Board, which shall be printed in lowercase type:

NOTICE OF MECHANIC'S LIEN  
ATTENTION!

1 Upon the recording of the enclosed MECHANIC'S LIEN with  
2 the county recorder's office of the county where the property is  
3 located, your property is subject to the filing of a legal action  
4 seeking a court-ordered foreclosure sale of the real property on  
5 which the lien has been recorded. That legal action must be filed  
6 with the court no later than 90 days after the date the mechanic's  
7 lien is recorded.

8 The party identified in the mechanic's lien may have provided  
9 labor or materials for improvements to your property and may not  
10 have been paid for these items. You are receiving this notice  
11 because it is a required step in filing a mechanic's lien foreclosure  
12 action against your property. The foreclosure action will seek a  
13 sale of your property in order to pay for unpaid labor, materials,  
14 or improvements provided to your property. This may affect your  
15 ability to borrow against, refinance, or sell the property until the  
16 mechanic's lien is released.

17 BECAUSE THE LIEN AFFECTS YOUR PROPERTY, YOU  
18 MAY WISH TO SPEAK WITH YOUR CONTRACTOR  
19 IMMEDIATELY, OR CONTACT AN ATTORNEY, OR FOR  
20 MORE INFORMATION ON MECHANIC'S LIENS GO TO THE  
21 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD INTERNET WEB  
22 SITE AT [www.cslb.ca.gov](http://www.cslb.ca.gov).

23  
24 (b) A mechanic's lien or claim of lien in otherwise proper form,  
25 verified and containing the information required by this section  
26 shall be accepted by the recorder for recording and shall be deemed  
27 duly recorded without acknowledgment.

28 (c) (1) The mechanic's lien and the Notice of Mechanic's Lien  
29 described in this section shall be served on the owner or reputed  
30 owner. Service shall be made as follows:

31 (A) For an owner or reputed owner to be notified who resides  
32 in or outside this state, by registered mail, certified mail, or  
33 first-class mail, evidenced by a certificate of mailing, postage  
34 prepaid, addressed to the owner or reputed owner at the owner's  
35 or reputed owner's residence or place of business address or at the  
36 address shown by the building permit on file with the authority  
37 issuing a building permit for the work, or as otherwise provided  
38 in subdivision (j) of Section 3097.

39 (B) If the owner or reputed owner cannot be served by this  
40 method, then the notice may be given by registered mail, certified

1 mail, or first-class mail, evidenced by a certificate of mailing,  
2 postage prepaid, addressed to the construction lender or to the  
3 original contractor.

4 (2) Service by registered mail, certified mail, or first-class mail,  
5 evidenced by a certificate of mailing, postage prepaid, is complete  
6 at the time of the deposit of that first-class certified or registered  
7 mail.

8 (d) Failure to serve the mechanic's lien, including the Notice  
9 of Mechanic's Lien, as prescribed by this section, shall cause the  
10 mechanic's lien to be unenforceable as a matter of law.

11 SEC. 85. Section 116.220 of the Code of Civil Procedure is  
12 amended to read:

13 116.220. (a) The small claims court has jurisdiction in the  
14 following actions:

15 (1) Except as provided in subdivisions (c), (e), and (f), for  
16 recovery of money, if the amount of the demand does not exceed  
17 five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

18 (2) Except as provided in subdivisions (c), (e), and (f), to enforce  
19 payment of delinquent unsecured personal property taxes in an  
20 amount not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000), if the legality  
21 of the tax is not contested by the defendant.

22 (3) To issue the writ of possession authorized by Sections 1861.5  
23 and 1861.10 of the Civil Code if the amount of the demand does  
24 not exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

25 (4) To confirm, correct, or vacate a fee arbitration award not  
26 exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) between an attorney and  
27 client that is binding or has become binding, or to conduct a hearing  
28 de novo between an attorney and client after nonbinding arbitration  
29 of a fee dispute involving no more than five thousand dollars  
30 (\$5,000) in controversy, pursuant to Article 13 (commencing with  
31 Section 6200) of Chapter 4 of Division 3 of the Business and  
32 Professions Code.

33 (5) For an injunction or other equitable relief only when a statute  
34 expressly authorizes a small claims court to award that relief.

35 (b) In any action seeking relief authorized by paragraphs (1) to  
36 (4), inclusive, of subdivision (a), the court may grant equitable  
37 relief in the form of rescission, restitution, reformation, and specific  
38 performance, in lieu of, or in addition to, money damages. The  
39 court may issue a conditional judgment. The court shall retain

1 jurisdiction until full payment and performance of any judgment  
2 or order.

3 (c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the small claims court has  
4 jurisdiction over a defendant guarantor as follows:

5 (1) For any action brought by a natural person against the  
6 Registrar of the Contractors State License Board as the defendant  
7 guarantor, the small claims jurisdictional limit stated in Section  
8 116.221 shall apply.

9 (2) For any action against a defendant guarantor that does not  
10 charge a fee for its guarantor or surety services, if the amount of  
11 the demand does not exceed two thousand five hundred dollars  
12 (\$2,500).

13 (3) For any action brought by a natural person against a  
14 defendant guarantor that charges a fee for its guarantor or surety  
15 services, if the amount of the demand does not exceed six thousand  
16 five hundred dollars (\$6,500).

17 (4) For any action brought by an entity other than a natural  
18 person against a defendant guarantor that charges a fee for its  
19 guarantor or surety services or against the Registrar of the  
20 Contractors State License Board as the defendant guarantor, if the  
21 amount of the demand does not exceed four thousand dollars  
22 (\$4,000).

23 (d) In any case in which the lack of jurisdiction is due solely to  
24 an excess in the amount of the demand, the excess may be waived,  
25 but any waiver is not operative until judgment.

26 (e) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), in any action filed by a  
27 plaintiff incarcerated in a Department of Corrections and  
28 Rehabilitation facility, the small claims court has jurisdiction over  
29 a defendant only if the plaintiff has alleged in the complaint that  
30 he or she has exhausted his or her administrative remedies against  
31 that department, including compliance with Sections 905.2 and  
32 905.4 of the Government Code. The final administrative  
33 adjudication or determination of the plaintiff's administrative claim  
34 by the department may be attached to the complaint at the time of  
35 filing in lieu of that allegation.

36 (f) In any action governed by subdivision (e), if the plaintiff  
37 fails to provide proof of compliance with the requirements of  
38 subdivision (e) at the time of trial, the judicial officer shall, at his  
39 or her discretion, either dismiss the action or continue the action  
40 to give the plaintiff an opportunity to provide that proof.

(g) For purposes of this section, “department” includes an employee of a department against whom a claim has been filed under this chapter arising out of his or her duties as an employee of that department.

SEC. 86. Section 17250.25 of the Education Code is amended to read:

17250.25. Design-build projects shall progress as follows:

(a) (1) The school district governing board shall prepare a request for proposal setting forth the scope of the project that may include, but is not limited to, the size, type and desired design character of the buildings and site, performance specifications covering the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary plans or building layouts, or any other information deemed necessary to describe adequately the school district’s needs. The performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a design professional duly licensed or registered in this state.

(2) Each request for proposal shall do all of the following:

(A) Identify the basic scope and needs of the project or contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed necessary by the school district to inform interested parties of the contracting opportunity.

(B) Invite interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the manner prescribed by the school district.

(C) Include a section identifying and describing the following:

(i) All significant factors and subfactors that the school district reasonably expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all nonprice related factors and subfactors.

(ii) The methodology and rating or weighting scheme that will be used by the school district governing board in evaluating competitive proposals and specifically whether proposals will be rated according to numeric or qualitative values.

(iii) The relative importance or weight assigned to each of the factors identified in the request for proposal.

(iv) As an alternative to clause (iii), the governing board of a school district shall specifically disclose whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price, when combined, are any of the following:

(I) Significantly more important than cost or price.

(II) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

1 (III) Significantly less important than cost or price.

2 (v) If the school district governing board wishes to reserve the  
3 right to hold discussions or negotiations with responsive bidders,  
4 it shall so specify in the request for proposal and shall publish  
5 separately or incorporate into the request for proposal applicable  
6 rules and procedures to be observed by the school district to ensure  
7 that any discussions or negotiations are conducted in a fair and  
8 impartial manner.

9 (3) Notwithstanding Section 4-315 of Title 24 of the California  
10 Code of Regulations, an architect or structural engineer who is  
11 party to a design-build entity may perform the services set forth  
12 in Section 17302.

13 (b) (1) The school district shall establish a procedure to  
14 prequalify design-build entities using a standard questionnaire  
15 developed by the Director of the Department of Industrial  
16 Relations. In preparing the questionnaire, the director shall consult  
17 with the construction industry, including representatives of the  
18 building trades, surety industry, school districts, and other affected  
19 parties. This questionnaire shall require information including, but  
20 not limited to, all of the following:

21 (A) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited  
22 partnership, or other association, a listing of all of the partners,  
23 general partners, or association members who will participate as  
24 subcontractors in the design-build contract, including, but not  
25 limited to, electrical and mechanical subcontractors.

26 (B) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have  
27 completed, or demonstrated, the experience, competency,  
28 capability, and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope  
29 or complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient  
30 experience and training to competently manage and complete the  
31 design and construction of the project.

32 (C) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design  
33 and construct the project, including information on the revocation  
34 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

35 (D) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has  
36 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
37 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance,  
38 as well as a financial statement that assures the school district that  
39 the design-build entity has the capacity to complete the project.

1 (E) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California  
2 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (Part 1 (commencing  
3 with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code) or the Federal  
4 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-596), settled  
5 against any member of the design-build entity, and information  
6 concerning a contractor member's workers' compensation  
7 experience history and worker safety program.

8 (F) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification, or  
9 removal from a federal, state or local government public works  
10 project.

11 (G) Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or  
12 managing employees, submitted a bid on a public works project  
13 and were found by an awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

14 (H) Any instance where the entity, its owner, officers, or  
15 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

16 (I) Any prior violations of the Contractors State License Law  
17 (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the  
18 Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations of  
19 federal or state law including the payment of wages, benefits,  
20 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,  
21 or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) withholding  
22 requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity.

23 (J) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of  
24 any member of the entity, including information concerning any  
25 work completed by a surety.

26 (K) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,  
27 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any  
28 member of the design-build entity during the five-year period  
29 preceding submission of the bid pursuant to this section, in which  
30 the claim, settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars  
31 (\$50,000). Information shall also be provided concerning any work  
32 completed by a surety during this period.

33 (L) In the case of a partnership or other association that is not  
34 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or  
35 association.

36 (2) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall  
37 be verified under oath by the design-build entity and its members  
38 in the manner in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified.  
39 Information that is not a public record pursuant to the California  
40 Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250)

1 of Division 7 of Title I of the Government Code) shall not be open  
2 to public inspection.

3 (c) The school district shall establish a procedure for final  
4 selection of the design-build entity. Selection shall be based on  
5 either of the following criteria:

6 (1) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids  
7 by the prequalified design-build entities. Award shall be made on  
8 the basis of the lowest responsible bid.

9 (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code or of  
10 Section 20110 of the Public Contract Code, a school district may  
11 use a design-build competition based upon performance and other  
12 criteria set forth by the governing board in the solicitation of  
13 proposals. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals may include,  
14 but need not be limited to, the proposed design approach, life cycle  
15 costs, project features, and project functions. However, competitive  
16 proposals shall be evaluated by using the criteria and source  
17 selection procedures specifically identified in the request for  
18 proposal. Once the evaluation is complete, all responsive bidders  
19 shall be ranked from the most advantageous to least advantageous  
20 to the school district.

21 (A) Any architectural or engineering firm or individual retained  
22 by the governing body of the school district to assist in the  
23 development criteria or preparation of the request for proposal  
24 shall not be eligible to participate in the competition with the  
25 design-build entity.

26 (B) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible  
27 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing by the school  
28 district, to be the best value to the school district.

29 (C) Proposals shall be evaluated and scored solely on the basis  
30 of the factors and source selection procedures identified in the  
31 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors  
32 shall collectively represent at least 50 percent of the total weight  
33 or consideration given to all criteria factors: price, technical  
34 expertise, life cycle costs over 15 years or more, skilled labor force  
35 availability, and acceptable safety record.

36 (D) The school district governing board shall issue a written  
37 decision supporting its contract award and stating in detail the  
38 basis of the award. The decision and the contract file must be  
39 sufficient to satisfy an external audit.



1 (E) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code,  
2 upon issuance of a contract award, the school district governing  
3 board shall publicly announce its awards identifying the contractor  
4 to whom the award is made, the winning contractor's price proposal  
5 and its overall combined rating on the request for proposal  
6 evaluation factors. The notice of award shall also include the  
7 agency's ranking in relation to all other responsive bidders and  
8 their respective price proposals and a summary of the school  
9 district's rationale for the contract award.

10 (F) For the purposes of this chapter, "skilled labor force  
11 availability" means that an agreement exists with a registered  
12 apprenticeship program, approved by the California Apprenticeship  
13 Council, which has graduated apprentices in the preceding five  
14 years. This graduation requirement shall not apply to programs  
15 providing apprenticeship training for any craft that has not been  
16 deemed by the Department of Labor and the Department of  
17 Industrial Relations to be an apprenticable craft in the two years  
18 prior to enactment of this act.

19 (G) For the purposes of this chapter, a bidder's "safety record"  
20 shall be deemed "acceptable" if its experience modification rate  
21 for the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less,  
22 and its average total recordable injury or illness rate and average  
23 lost work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed  
24 the applicable statistical standards for its business category, or if  
25 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as  
26 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

27 SEC. 87. Section 14137 of the Government Code is amended  
28 to read:

29 14137. (a) The department, in consultation with the Office of  
30 Small Business Advocate, may establish a Small and Emerging  
31 Contractor Technical Assistance Program. The purpose of the  
32 program is to provide training and technical assistance to small  
33 contractors to improve their ability to secure surety bond  
34 guarantees, offered by the federal Small Business Administration.  
35 Surety bond guarantees can assist small contractors in obtaining  
36 surety bonds that are necessary to qualify for public works  
37 construction projects awarded by state and local governments.

38 (b) For purposes of this article:

39 (1) "Program" means the Small and Emerging Contractor  
40 Technical Assistance Program.

(2) “Small contractor” means a small business, as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Section 14837 of the Government Code, that is a contractor doing business in this state and is licensed by the Contractors State License Board pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code.

SEC. 88. Section 14661 of the Government Code is amended to read:

14661. (a) For the purposes of this section, the definitions in subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19 shall apply.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code or any other provision of law, when the Legislature authorizes the use of the design-build construction procurement process for a specific project, the Director of General Services may contract and procure state office facilities and other buildings, structures, and related facilities pursuant to this section.

(c) Prior to contracting with a design-build entity for the procurement of state office facilities and other state buildings and structures, the director shall:

(1) Prepare a program setting forth the performance criteria for the design-build project. The performance criteria shall be prepared by a design professional duly licensed and registered in the State of California.

(2) (A) Establish a competitive prequalification and selection process for design-build entities, including any subcontractors listed at the time of bid, that clearly specifies the prequalification criteria, and states the manner in which the winning design-build entity will be selected.

(B) Prequalification shall be limited to consideration of all of the following criteria:

(i) Possession of all required licenses, registration, and credentials in good standing that are required to design and construct the project.

(ii) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build entity members have completed, or demonstrated the capability to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training to competently manage and complete the design and construction of the project.

1 (iii) Submission of a proposed project management plan that  
2 establishes that the design-build entity has the experience,  
3 competence, and capacity needed to effectively complete the  
4 project.

5 (iv) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build  
6 entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and  
7 performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions  
8 insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the  
9 department that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete  
10 the project.

11 (v) Provision of a declaration certifying that applying members  
12 of the design-build entity have not had a surety company finish  
13 work on any project within the last five years.

14 (vi) Provision of information and a declaration providing detail  
15 concerning all of the following:

16 (I) Any construction or design claim or litigation totaling more  
17 than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 5 percent of the  
18 annual value of work performed, whichever is less, settled against  
19 any member of the design-build entity over the last five years.

20 (II) Serious violations of the Occupational Safety and Health  
21 Act, as provided in Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of  
22 Division 5 of the Labor Code, settled against any member of the  
23 design-build entity.

24 (III) Violations of federal or state law, including, but not limited  
25 to, those laws governing the payment of wages, benefits, or  
26 personal income tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance  
27 Contributions Act (FICA) withholding requirements, state disability  
28 insurance withholding, or unemployment insurance payment  
29 requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity  
30 over the last five years. For the purposes of this subclause, only  
31 violations by a design-build member as an employer shall be  
32 deemed applicable, unless it is shown that the design-build entity  
33 member, in his or her capacity as an employer, had knowledge of  
34 his or her subcontractor's violations or failed to comply with the  
35 conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor  
36 Code.

37 (IV) Information required by Section 10162 of the Public  
38 Contract Code.

1 (V) Violations of the Contractors State License Law (Chapter  
2 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
3 and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations or complaints.

4 (VI) Any conviction of any member of the design-build entity  
5 of submitting a false or fraudulent claim to a public agency over  
6 the last five years.

7 (vii) Provision of a declaration that the design-build entity will  
8 comply with all other provisions of law applicable to the project,  
9 including, but not limited to, the requirements of Chapter 1  
10 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the  
11 Labor Code.

12 (C) The director, when requested by the design-build entity,  
13 shall hold in confidence any information required by clauses (i)  
14 to (vi), inclusive.

15 (D) Any declaration required under subparagraph (B) shall state  
16 that reasonable diligence has been used in its preparation and that  
17 it is true and complete to the best of the signer's knowledge. A  
18 person who certifies as true any material matter that he or she  
19 knows to be false is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished  
20 by not more than one year in a county jail, by a fine of not more  
21 than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both the fine and  
22 imprisonment.

23 (3) (A) Determine, as he or she deems in the best interests of  
24 the state, which of the following methods listed in subparagraph  
25 (B) will be used as the process for the winning design-build entity.  
26 The director shall provide a notification to the State Public Works  
27 Board, regarding the method selected for determining the winning  
28 design-build entity, at least 30 days prior to publicizing the  
29 design-build solicitation package.

30 (B) The director shall make his or her determination by choosing  
31 one of the following methods:

32 (i) A design-build competition based upon performance, price,  
33 and other criteria set forth by the department in the design-build  
34 solicitation package. The department shall establish technical  
35 criteria and methodology, including price, to evaluate proposals  
36 and shall describe the criteria and methodology in the design-build  
37 solicitation package. Award shall be made to the design-build  
38 entity whose proposal is judged as providing the best value in  
39 meeting the interest of the department and meeting the objectives  
40 of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten million

1 dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this  
2 clause.

3 (ii) A design-build competition based upon performance and  
4 other criteria set forth by the department in the design-build  
5 solicitation package. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals  
6 may include, but need not be limited to, items such as proposed  
7 design approach, life-cycle costs, project features, and functions.  
8 However, any criteria and methods used to evaluate proposals shall  
9 be limited to those contained in the design-build solicitation  
10 package. Award shall be made to the design-build entity whose  
11 proposal is judged as providing the best value, for the lowest price,  
12 meeting the interests of the department and meeting the objectives  
13 of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten million  
14 dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this  
15 clause.

16 (iii) A design-build competition based upon program  
17 requirements and a detailed scope of work, including any  
18 performance criteria and concept drawings set forth by the  
19 department in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall  
20 be made on the basis of the lowest responsible bid. A project with  
21 an approved budget of two hundred fifty thousand dollars  
22 (\$250,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

23 (4) For the purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions  
24 shall apply:

25 (A) "Best interest of the state" means a design-build process  
26 that is projected by the director to reduce the project delivery  
27 schedule and total cost of a project while maintaining a high level  
28 of quality workmanship and materials, when compared to the  
29 traditional design-bid-build process.

30 (B) "Best value" means a value determined by objective criteria  
31 that may include, but is not limited to, price, features, functions,  
32 life cycle costs, experience, and other criteria deemed appropriate  
33 by the department.

34 (d) The Legislature recognizes that the design-build entity is  
35 charged with performing both design and construction. Because  
36 a design-build contract may be awarded prior to the completion  
37 of the design, it is often impracticable for the design-build entity  
38 to list all subcontractors at the time of the award. As a result, the  
39 subcontractor listing requirements contained in Chapter 4  
40 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the

1 Public Contract Code can create a conflict with the implementation  
2 of the design-build process by requiring all subcontractors to be  
3 listed at a time when a sufficient set of plans may not be available.  
4 It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a clear process for  
5 the selection and award of subcontracts entered into pursuant to  
6 this section in a manner that retains protection for subcontractors  
7 while enabling design-build projects to be administered in an  
8 efficient fashion. Therefore, all of the following requirements shall  
9 apply to subcontractors, licensed pursuant to Chapter 9  
10 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
11 and Professions Code, that are employed on design-build projects  
12 undertaken pursuant to this section:

13 (1) The department, in each design-build solicitation package,  
14 may identify types of subcontractors, by subcontractor license  
15 classification, that will be listed by the design-build entity at the  
16 time of the bid. In selecting the subcontractors that will be listed  
17 by the design-build entity, the department shall limit the  
18 identification to only those license classifications deemed essential  
19 for proper completion of the project. In no event, however, may  
20 the department specify more than five licensed subcontractor  
21 classifications. In addition, at its discretion, the design-build entity  
22 may list an additional two subcontractors, identified by  
23 subcontractor license classification, that will perform design or  
24 construction work, or both, on the project. In no event shall the  
25 design-build entity list at the time of bid a total amount of  
26 subcontractors that will perform design or construction work, or  
27 both, in a total of more than seven subcontractor license  
28 classifications on a project. All subcontractors that are listed at the  
29 time of bid shall be afforded all of the protection contained in  
30 Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division  
31 2 of the Public Contract Code. All subcontracts that were not listed  
32 by the design-build entity at the time of bid shall be awarded in  
33 accordance with paragraph (2).

34 (2) All subcontracts that were not to be performed by the  
35 design-build entity in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be  
36 competitively bid and awarded by the design-build entity, in  
37 accordance with the design-build process set forth by the  
38 department in the design-build solicitation package. The  
39 design-build entity shall do all of the following:

1 (A) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be  
2 subcontracted in accordance with Section 10140 of the Public  
3 Contract Code.

4 (B) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted  
5 work will be awarded in accordance with Section 10141 of the  
6 Public Contract Code.

7 (C) As authorized by the department, establish reasonable  
8 prequalification criteria and standards, limited in scope to those  
9 detailed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

10 (D) Provide that the subcontracted work shall be awarded to  
11 the lowest responsible bidder.

12 (e) This section shall not be construed and is not intended to  
13 extend or limit the authority specified in Section 19130.

14 (f) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and  
15 construct a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain  
16 sufficient bonding consistent with applicable provisions of the  
17 Public Contract Code. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a  
18 general or engineering contractor from being designated the lead  
19 entity on a design-build entity for the purposes of purchasing  
20 necessary bonding to cover the activities of the design-build entity.

21 (g) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes  
22 of this section shall use a bond form developed by the department.  
23 In developing the bond form, the department shall consult with  
24 the surety industry to achieve a bond form that is consistent with  
25 surety industry standards, while protecting the interests of the state.

26 SEC. 89. Section 14661.1 of the Government Code is amended  
27 to read:

28 14661.1. (a) For purposes of this section, the definitions in  
29 subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19 shall apply. For purposes of  
30 subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19, references to the Department  
31 of General Services shall be deemed to be references to the  
32 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections  
33 and Rehabilitation, as applicable.

34 (b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code  
35 or any other provision of law, when the Legislature appropriates  
36 funds for a specific project, or for any project using funds  
37 appropriated pursuant to Chapter 3.2.1 (commencing with Section  
38 15819.40) or 3.2.2 (commencing with Section 15819.41) of Part  
39 10b of this division, the Director of General Services or the  
40 Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, as

1 appropriate, may contract and procure state office facilities and  
2 prison facilities pursuant to this section.

3 (c) Prior to contracting with a design-build entity for the  
4 procurement of a state office facility or prison facility under this  
5 section, the Director of General Services or the Secretary of the  
6 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall:

7 (1) Prepare a program setting forth the performance criteria for  
8 the design-build project. The performance criteria shall be prepared  
9 by a design professional duly licensed and registered in the State  
10 of California.

11 (2) (A) Establish a competitive prequalification and selection  
12 process for design-build entities, including any subcontractors  
13 listed at the time of bid, that clearly specifies the prequalification  
14 criteria, and states the manner in which the winning design-build  
15 entity will be selected.

16 (B) Prequalification shall be limited to consideration of all of  
17 the following criteria:

18 (i) Possession of all required licenses, registration, and  
19 credentials in good standing that are required to design and  
20 construct the project.

21 (ii) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build  
22 entity members have completed, or demonstrated the capability  
23 to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and  
24 that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training  
25 to competently manage and complete the design and construction  
26 of the project.

27 (iii) Submission of a proposed project management plan that  
28 establishes that the design-build entity has the experience,  
29 competence, and capacity needed to effectively complete the  
30 project.

31 (iv) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build  
32 entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and  
33 performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions  
34 insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the  
35 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections  
36 and Rehabilitation that the design-build entity has the capacity to  
37 complete the project.

38 (v) Provision of a declaration certifying that applying members  
39 of the design-build entity have not had a surety company finish  
40 work on any project within the last five years.



1 (vi) Provision of information and a declaration providing detail  
2 concerning all of the following:

3 (I) Any construction or design claim or litigation totaling more  
4 than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 5 percent of the  
5 annual value of work performed, whichever is less, settled against  
6 any member of the design-build entity over the last five years.

7 (II) Serious violations of the California Occupational Safety  
8 and Health Act of 1973, as provided in Part 1 (commencing with  
9 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code, settled against any  
10 member of the design-build entity.

11 (III) Violations of federal or state law, including, but not limited  
12 to, those laws governing the payment of wages, benefits, or  
13 personal income tax withholding, of Federal Insurance  
14 Contributions Act (FICA) withholding requirements, state disability  
15 insurance withholding, or unemployment insurance payment  
16 requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity  
17 over the last five years. For purposes of this subclause, only  
18 violations by a design-build member as an employer shall be  
19 deemed applicable, unless it is shown that the design-build entity  
20 member, in his or her capacity as an employer, had knowledge of  
21 his or her subcontractor's violations or failed to comply with the  
22 conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor  
23 Code.

24 (IV) Information required by Section 10162 of the Public  
25 Contract Code.

26 (V) Violations of the Contractors State License Law (Chapter  
27 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
28 and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations or complaints.

29 (VI) Any conviction of any member of the design-build entity  
30 of submitting a false or fraudulent claim to a public agency over  
31 the last five years.

32 (vii) Provision of a declaration that the design-build entity will  
33 comply with all other provisions of law applicable to the project,  
34 including, but not limited to, the requirements of Chapter 1  
35 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the  
36 Labor Code.

37 (C) The Director of General Services or the Secretary of the  
38 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, when requested by  
39 the design-build entity, shall hold in confidence any information  
40 required by clauses (i) to (vi), inclusive, of subparagraph (B).

(D) Any declaration required under subparagraph (B) shall state that reasonable diligence has been used in its preparation and that it is true and complete to the best of the signer's knowledge. A person who certifies as true any material matter that he or she knows to be false is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by not more than one year in a county jail, by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both the fine and imprisonment.

(3) (A) Determine, as he or she deems in the best interests of the state, which of the following methods listed in subparagraph (B) will be used as the process for the winning design-build entity. He or she shall provide a notification to the State Public Works Board, regarding the method selected for determining the winning design-build entity, at least 30 days prior to publicizing the design-build solicitation package.

(B) The Director of General Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall make his or her determination by choosing one of the following methods:

(i) A design-build competition based upon performance, price, and other criteria set forth by the Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation in the design-build solicitation package. The Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall establish technical criteria and methodology, including price, to evaluate proposals and shall describe the criteria and methodology in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be made to the design-build entity whose proposal is judged as providing the best value in meeting the interests of the Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation and meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

(ii) A design-build competition based upon performance and other criteria set forth by the Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation in the design-build solicitation package. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals may include, but need not be limited to, items such as proposed design approach, life-cycle costs, project features, and functions. However, any criteria and methods used to evaluate proposals shall be limited to those contained in the design-build

1 solicitation package. Award shall be made to the design-build  
2 entity whose proposal is judged as providing the best value, for  
3 the lowest price, meeting the interests of the Department of General  
4 Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation and  
5 meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved  
6 budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be  
7 awarded pursuant to this clause.

8 (iii) A design-build competition based upon program  
9 requirements and a detailed scope of work, including any  
10 performance criteria and concept drawings set forth by the  
11 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections  
12 and Rehabilitation in the design-build solicitation package. Award  
13 shall be made on the basis of the lowest responsible bid. A project  
14 with an approved budget of two hundred fifty thousand dollars  
15 (\$250,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

16 (4) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions  
17 shall apply:

18 (A) "Best interest of the state" means a design-build process  
19 that is projected by the Director of General Services or the  
20 Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation to  
21 reduce the project delivery schedule and total cost of a project  
22 while maintaining a high level of quality workmanship and  
23 materials, when compared to the traditional design-bid-build  
24 process.

25 (B) "Best value" means a value determined by objective criteria  
26 that may include, but are not limited to, price, features, functions,  
27 life-cycle costs, experience, and other criteria deemed appropriate  
28 by the Department of General Services or the Department of  
29 Corrections and Rehabilitation.

30 (d) The Legislature recognizes that the design-build entity is  
31 charged with performing both design and construction. Because  
32 a design-build contract may be awarded prior to the completion  
33 of the design, it is often impracticable for the design-build entity  
34 to list all subcontractors at the time of the award. As a result, the  
35 subcontractor listing requirements contained in Chapter 4  
36 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the  
37 Public Contract Code can create a conflict with the implementation  
38 of the design-build process by requiring all subcontractors to be  
39 listed at a time when a sufficient set of plans shall not be available.  
40 It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a clear process for

1 the selection and award of subcontracts entered into pursuant to  
2 this section in a manner that retains protection for subcontractors  
3 while enabling design-build projects to be administered in an  
4 efficient fashion. Therefore, all of the following requirements shall  
5 apply to subcontractors, licensed pursuant to Chapter 9  
6 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
7 and Professions Code, that are employed on design-build projects  
8 undertaken pursuant to this section:

9 (1) The Department of General Services and the Department of  
10 Corrections and Rehabilitation, in each design-build solicitation  
11 package, may identify types of subcontractors, by subcontractor  
12 license classification, that will be listed by the design-build entity  
13 at the time of the bid. In selecting the subcontractors that will be  
14 listed by the design-build entity, the Department of General  
15 Services and the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation  
16 shall limit the identification to only those license classifications  
17 deemed essential for proper completion of the project. In no event,  
18 however, may the Department of General Services or the  
19 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation specify more than  
20 five licensed subcontractor classifications. In addition, at its  
21 discretion, the design-build entity may list an additional two  
22 subcontractors, identified by subcontractor license classification,  
23 that will perform design or construction work, or both, on the  
24 project. In no event shall the design-build entity list at the time of  
25 bid a total number of subcontractors that will perform design or  
26 construction work, or both, in a total of more than seven  
27 subcontractor license classifications on a project. All subcontractors  
28 that are listed at the time of bid shall be afforded all of the  
29 protection contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100)  
30 of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. All  
31 subcontracts that were not listed by the design-build entity at the  
32 time of bid shall be awarded in accordance with paragraph (2).

33 (2) All subcontracts that were not to be performed by the  
34 design-build entity in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be  
35 competitively bid and awarded by the design-build entity, in  
36 accordance with the design-build process set forth by the  
37 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections  
38 and Rehabilitation in the design-build solicitation package. The  
39 design-build entity shall do all of the following:

1 (A) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be  
2 subcontracted in accordance with Section 10140 of the Public  
3 Contract Code.

4 (B) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted  
5 work will be awarded in accordance with Section 10141 of the  
6 Public Contract Code.

7 (C) As authorized by the Department of General Services or  
8 the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, establish  
9 reasonable prequalification criteria and standards, limited in scope  
10 to those detailed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

11 (D) Provide that the subcontracted work shall be awarded to  
12 the lowest responsible bidder.

13 (e) This section shall not be construed and is not intended to  
14 extend or limit the authority specified in Section 19130.

15 (f) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and  
16 construct a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain  
17 sufficient bonding consistent with applicable provisions of the  
18 Public Contract Code. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a  
19 general or engineering contractor from being designated the lead  
20 entity on a design-build entity for the purposes of purchasing  
21 necessary bonding to cover the activities of the design-build entity.

22 (g) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes  
23 of this section shall use a bond form developed by the Department  
24 of General Services or the Department of Corrections and  
25 Rehabilitation. In developing the bond form, the Department of  
26 General Services or the Department of ~~Correction~~ Corrections and  
27 Rehabilitation shall consult with the surety industry to achieve a  
28 bond form that is consistent with surety industry standards, while  
29 protecting the interests of the state.

30 (h) The Department of General Services or the Department of  
31 Corrections and Rehabilitation, as appropriate, shall each submit  
32 to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee, before January 1, 2014,  
33 a report containing a description of each public works project  
34 procured by that department through the design-build process  
35 described in this section that is completed after January 1, 2009,  
36 and before December 1, 2013. The report shall include, but shall  
37 not be limited to, all of the following information:

38 (1) The type of project.

39 (2) The gross square footage of the project.

40 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.

1 (4) The estimated and actual project costs.

2 (5) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.

3 (6) An assessment of the effect of any retention on the project  
4 made under the law.

5 (7) A description of the method used to award the contract. If  
6 the best value method was used, the report shall describe the factors  
7 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor  
8 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.

9 (i) The authority provided under this section shall be in addition  
10 to the authority provided to the Department of General Services  
11 pursuant to Section 4 of Chapter 252 of the Statutes of 1998, as  
12 amended by Section 3 of Chapter 154 of the Statutes of 2007. The  
13 authority under this section and Section 70391.7 shall apply to a  
14 total of not more than five state office facilities, prison facilities,  
15 or court facilities, which shall be determined pursuant to this  
16 subdivision.

17 (1) In order to enter into a contract utilizing the procurement  
18 method authorized under this section, the Director of General  
19 Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and  
20 Rehabilitation shall submit a request to the Department of Finance.

21 (2) The Department of Finance shall make a determination  
22 whether to approve or deny a request made pursuant to paragraph  
23 (1) if the design-build project requested will not exceed the five  
24 facilities maximum set forth in this section and Section 70391.7.

25 (3) After receiving notification that the Department of Finance  
26 has approved the request and that the Legislature has appropriated  
27 funds for a specific project, the director or secretary may enter into  
28 a design-build contract under this section.

29 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,  
30 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available under the law.

31 SEC. 90. Section 26509 of the Government Code is amended  
32 to read:

33 26509. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
34 including any provision making records confidential, and including  
35 Title 1.8 (commencing with Section 1798) of Part 4 of Division 3  
36 of the Civil Code, the district attorney shall be given access to,  
37 and may make copies of, any complaint against a person subject  
38 to regulation by a consumer-oriented state agency and any  
39 investigation of the person made by the agency, where that person

1 is being investigated by the district attorney regarding possible  
2 consumer fraud.

3 (b) Where the district attorney does not take action with respect  
4 to the complaint or investigation, the material shall remain  
5 confidential.

6 (c) Where the release of the material would jeopardize an  
7 investigation or other duties of a consumer-oriented state agency,  
8 the agency shall have discretion to delay the release of the  
9 information.

10 (d) As used in this section, a consumer-oriented state agency is  
11 any state agency that regulates the licensure, certification, or  
12 qualification of persons to practice a profession or business within  
13 the state, where the regulation is for the protection of consumers  
14 who deal with the professionals or businesses. It includes, but is  
15 not limited to, all of the following:

- 16 (1) The Dental Board of California.
- 17 (2) The Medical Board of California.
- 18 (3) The State Board of Optometry.
- 19 (4) The California State Board of Pharmacy.
- 20 (5) The Veterinary Medical Board.
- 21 (6) The California Board of Accountancy.
- 22 (7) The California Architects Board.
- 23 (8) The State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology.
- 24 (9) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- 25 (10) The Contractors State License Board.
- 26 ~~(11) The Funeral Directors and Embalmers Program.~~
- 27 ~~(11) Cemetery and Funeral Bureau.~~
- 28 (12) The Structural Pest Control Board *within the Department*  
29 *of Pesticide Regulation.*
- 30 (13) The Bureau of ~~Home Furnishings~~ *Electronic and Appliance*  
31 *Repair, Home Furnishings,* and Thermal Insulation.
- 32 (14) The Board of Registered Nursing.
- 33 (15) The State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.
- 34 (16) The Board of Behavioral Sciences.
- 35 (17) The State Athletic Commission.
- 36 ~~(18) The Cemetery Program.~~
- 37 ~~(19)~~
- 38 ~~(18)~~ The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 39 ~~(20)~~
- 40 (19) The Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.

1     ~~(21)~~  
2     (20) The Court Reporters Board of California.  
3     ~~(22)~~  
4     (21) The Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric  
5     Technicians of the State of California.  
6     ~~(23)~~  
7     (22) The Osteopathic Medical Board of California.  
8     ~~(24)~~  
9     (23) The Division of Investigation.  
10    ~~(25)~~  
11    (24) The Bureau of Automotive Repair.  
12    ~~(26) The State Board for Geologists and Geophysicists.~~  
13    ~~(27)~~  
14    (25) The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.  
15    ~~(28)~~  
16    (26) The Department of Insurance.  
17    ~~(29)~~  
18    (27) The Public Utilities Commission.  
19    ~~(30)~~  
20    (28) The State Department of Public Health.  
21    ~~(31)~~  
22    (29) The New Motor Vehicle Board.  
23    SEC. 91. Section 63047 of the Government Code is amended  
24    to read:  
25       63047. (a) Any loan entered into pursuant to this article may  
26       contain provisions for payment of a penalty if any recipient of  
27       funds under this article leaves this state prior to the completion of  
28       the full term of the loan.  
29       (b) Projects that the board determines will produce long-term  
30       employment creation or retention shall receive first priority for  
31       financing.  
32       (c) Any recipient of funds under this article that utilizes the  
33       funds for construction purposes, shall certify that the contractors  
34       are properly licensed by the Contractors State License Board.  
35       (d) The bank shall require that the proposed economic  
36       development facilities be consistent with any existing local or  
37       regional comprehensive plan.  
38       (e) The bank shall develop a policy regarding financing  
39       companies that move within this state so as to minimize any  
40       displacement of jobs.



1 (f) In addition to any other methods the bank may use to identify  
2 economic development projects, the bank shall utilize existing  
3 local economic development networks to identify these projects  
4 and prepare a plan, in consultation with local economic  
5 development networks and their organizations and representatives,  
6 to implement this policy.

7 SEC. 92. Section 70391.7 of the Government Code is amended  
8 to read:

9 70391.7. (a) For purposes of this section, the definitions in  
10 subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19 shall apply. For purposes of  
11 subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19, references to the Department  
12 of General Services shall be deemed to be references to the Judicial  
13 Council.

14 (b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code  
15 or any other law, when the Legislature appropriates funds for a  
16 specific project, the Judicial Council may contract and procure  
17 court facilities pursuant to this section.

18 (c) Prior to contracting with a design-build entity for the  
19 procurement of a court facility under this section, the Judicial  
20 Council shall:

21 (1) Prepare a program setting forth the performance criteria for  
22 the design-build project. The performance criteria shall be prepared  
23 by a design professional duly licensed and registered in the State  
24 of California.

25 (2) (A) Establish a competitive prequalification and selection  
26 process for design-build entities, including any subcontractors  
27 listed at the time of bid, that clearly specifies the prequalification  
28 criteria, and states the manner in which the winning design-build  
29 entity will be selected.

30 (B) Prequalification shall be limited to consideration of all of  
31 the following criteria:

32 (i) Possession of all required licenses, registration, and  
33 credentials in good standing that are required to design and  
34 construct the project.

35 (ii) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build  
36 entity members have completed, or demonstrated the capability  
37 to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and  
38 that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training  
39 to competently manage and complete the design and construction  
40 of the project.

1 (iii) Submission of a proposed project management plan that  
2 establishes that the design-build entity has the experience,  
3 competence, and capacity needed to effectively complete the  
4 project.

5 (iv) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build  
6 entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and  
7 performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions  
8 insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the Judicial  
9 Council that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete  
10 the project.

11 (v) Provision of a declaration certifying that applying members  
12 of the design-build entity have not had a surety company finish  
13 work on any project within the last five years.

14 (vi) Provision of information and a declaration providing detail  
15 concerning all of the following:

16 (I) Any construction or design claim or litigation totaling more  
17 than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 5 percent of the  
18 annual value of work performed, whichever is less, settled against  
19 any member of the design-build entity over the last five years.

20 (II) Serious violations of the California Occupational Safety  
21 and Health Act of 1973, as provided in Part 1 (commencing with  
22 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code, settled against any  
23 member of the design-build entity.

24 (III) Violations of federal or state law, including, but not limited  
25 to, those laws governing the payment of wages, benefits, or  
26 personal income tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance  
27 Contributions Act (FICA) withholding requirements, state disability  
28 insurance withholding, or unemployment insurance payment  
29 requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity  
30 over the last five years. For purposes of this subclause, only  
31 violations by a design-build member as an employer shall be  
32 deemed applicable, unless it is shown that the design-build entity  
33 member, in his or her capacity as an employer, had knowledge of  
34 his or her subcontractor's violations or failed to comply with the  
35 conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor  
36 Code.

37 (IV) Information required by Section 10162 of the Public  
38 Contract Code.

1 (V) Violations of the Contractors State License Law (Chapter  
2 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
3 and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations or complaints.

4 (VI) Any conviction of any member of the design-build entity  
5 of submitting a false or fraudulent claim to a public agency over  
6 the last five years.

7 (vii) Provision of a declaration that the design-build entity will  
8 comply with all other provisions of law applicable to the project,  
9 including, but not limited to, the requirements of Chapter 1  
10 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the  
11 Labor Code.

12 (C) The Judicial Council, when requested by the design-build  
13 entity, shall hold in confidence any information required by clauses  
14 (i) to (vi), inclusive, of subparagraph (B).

15 (D) Any declaration required under subparagraph (B) shall state  
16 that reasonable diligence has been used in its preparation and that  
17 it is true and complete to the best of the signer's knowledge. A  
18 person who certifies as true any material matter that he or she  
19 knows to be false is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished  
20 by not more than one year in a county jail, by a fine of not more  
21 than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both the fine and  
22 imprisonment.

23 (3) (A) Determine, as the Judicial Council deems in the best  
24 interests of the state, which of the following methods listed in  
25 subparagraph (B) will be used as the process for the winning  
26 design-build entity. The Judicial Council shall provide a  
27 notification to the State Public Works Board, regarding the method  
28 selected for determining the winning design-build entity, at least  
29 30 days prior to publicizing the design-build solicitation package.

30 (B) The Judicial Council shall make its determination by  
31 choosing one of the following methods:

32 (i) A design-build competition based upon performance, price,  
33 and other criteria set forth by the Judicial Council in the  
34 design-build solicitation package. The Judicial Council shall  
35 establish technical criteria and methodology, including price, to  
36 evaluate proposals and shall describe the criteria and methodology  
37 in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be made to  
38 the design-build entity whose proposal is judged as providing the  
39 best value in meeting the interests of the Judicial Council and  
40 meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved

1 budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be  
2 awarded pursuant to this clause.

3 (ii) A design-build competition based upon performance and  
4 other criteria set forth by the Judicial Council in the design-build  
5 solicitation package. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals  
6 may include, but need not be limited to, items such as proposed  
7 design approach, life-cycle costs, project features, and functions.  
8 However, any criteria and methods used to evaluate proposals shall  
9 be limited to those contained in the design-build solicitation  
10 package. Award shall be made to the design-build entity whose  
11 proposal is judged as providing the best value, for the lowest price,  
12 meeting the interests of the Judicial Council and meeting the  
13 objectives of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten  
14 million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant  
15 to this clause.

16 (iii) A design-build competition based upon program  
17 requirements and a detailed scope of work, including any  
18 performance criteria and concept drawings set forth by the Judicial  
19 Council in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be  
20 made on the basis of the lowest responsible bid. A project with an  
21 approved budget of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000)  
22 or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

23 (4) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions  
24 shall apply:

25 (A) “Best interest of the state” means a design-build process  
26 that is projected by the Judicial Council to reduce the project  
27 delivery schedule and total cost of a project while maintaining a  
28 high level of quality workmanship and materials, when compared  
29 to the traditional design-bid-build process.

30 (B) “Best value” means a value determined by objective criteria  
31 that may include, but are not limited to, price, features, functions,  
32 life-cycle costs, experience, and other criteria deemed appropriate  
33 by the Judicial Council.

34 (d) The Legislature recognizes that the design-build entity is  
35 charged with performing both design and construction. Because  
36 a design-build contract may be awarded prior to the completion  
37 of the design, it is often impracticable for the design-build entity  
38 to list all subcontractors at the time of the award. As a result, the  
39 subcontractor listing requirements contained in Chapter 4  
40 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the

Public Contract Code can create a conflict with the implementation of the design-build process by requiring all subcontractors to be listed at a time when a sufficient set of plans may not be available. It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a clear process for the selection and award of subcontracts entered into pursuant to this section in a manner that retains protection for subcontractors while enabling design-build projects to be administered in an efficient fashion. Therefore, all of the following requirements shall apply to subcontractors, licensed pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, that are employed on design-build projects undertaken pursuant to this section:

(1) The Judicial Council, in each design-build solicitation package, may identify types of subcontractors, by subcontractor license classification, that will be listed by the design-build entity at the time of the bid. In selecting the subcontractors that will be listed by the design-build entity, the Judicial Council shall limit the identification to only those license classifications deemed essential for proper completion of the project. In no event, however, may the Judicial Council specify more than five licensed subcontractor classifications. In addition, at its discretion, the design-build entity may list an additional two subcontractors, identified by subcontractor license classification, that will perform design or construction work, or both, on the project. In no event shall the design-build entity list at the time of bid a total number of subcontractors that will perform design or construction work, or both, in a total of more than seven subcontractor license classifications on a project. All subcontractors that are listed at the time of bid shall be afforded all of the protection contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. All subcontracts that were not listed by the design-build entity at the time of bid shall be awarded in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) All subcontracts that were not to be performed by the design-build entity in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be competitively bid and awarded by the design-build entity, in accordance with the design-build process set forth by the Judicial Council in the design-build solicitation package. The design-build entity shall do all of the following:

1 (A) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be  
2 subcontracted in accordance with Section 10140 of the Public  
3 Contract Code.

4 (B) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted  
5 work will be awarded in accordance with Section 10141 of the  
6 Public Contract Code.

7 (C) As authorized by the Judicial Council, establish reasonable  
8 prequalification criteria and standards, limited in scope to those  
9 detailed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

10 (D) Provide that the subcontracted work shall be awarded to  
11 the lowest responsible bidder.

12 (e) This section shall not be construed and is not intended to  
13 extend or limit the authority specified in Section 19130.

14 (f) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and  
15 construct a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain  
16 sufficient bonding consistent with applicable provisions of the  
17 Public Contract Code. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a  
18 general or engineering contractor from being designated the lead  
19 entity on a design-build entity for the purposes of purchasing  
20 necessary bonding to cover the activities of the design-build entity.

21 (g) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes  
22 of this section shall use a bond form developed by the Judicial  
23 Council. In developing the bond form, the Judicial Council shall  
24 consult with the surety industry to achieve a bond form that is  
25 consistent with surety industry standards, while protecting the  
26 interests of the state.

27 (h) The Judicial Council shall submit to the Joint Legislative  
28 Budget Committee, before January 1, 2014, a report containing a  
29 description of each public works project procured through the  
30 design-build process described in this section that is completed  
31 after January 1, 2009, and before December 1, 2013. The report  
32 shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following  
33 information:

- 34 (1) The type of project.  
35 (2) The gross square footage of the project.  
36 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.  
37 (4) The estimated and actual project costs.  
38 (5) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.  
39 (6) An assessment of the effect of any retention on the project  
40 made under the law.

(7) A description of the method used to award the contract. If the best value method was used, the report shall describe the factors used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.

(i) The authority under this section and Section 14661.1 shall apply to a total of not more than five state office facilities, prison facilities, or court facilities, which shall be determined pursuant to this subdivision.

(1) In order to enter into a contract utilizing the procurement method authorized under this section, the Judicial Council shall submit a request to the Department of Finance.

(2) The Department of Finance shall make a determination whether to approve or deny a request made pursuant to paragraph (1) if the design-build project requested will not exceed the five facilities maximum set forth in this section and Section 14661.1.

(3) After receiving notification that the Department of Finance has approved the request and that the Legislature has appropriated funds for a specific project, the Judicial Council may enter into a design-build contract under this section.

(j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter, or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available under the law.

SEC. 93. Section 19825 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

19825. (a) Every city, county, or city and county, whether general law or chartered, that requires the issuance of a permit as a condition precedent to the construction, alteration, improvement, demolition, or repair of any building or structure, shall require the execution of a permit application, in substantially the same form set forth under this subdivision, and require any individual who executes the Owner-Builder Declaration to present documentation sufficient to identify the property owner and, as necessary, verify the signature of the property owner. A city, county, or city and county may require additional information on the permit application.

PERMIT APPLICATION

BUILDING PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

Applicant's Mailing Address

---

---

---

1 Property Location or Address

2

3 Property Owner's Name

4 Property Owner's Telephone No.

5 Licensed Design Professional (Architect or

6 Engineer) in charge of the project

7 Mailing Address of Licensed Design

8 Professional

9

License No. \_\_\_\_\_

10

11

#### 12 LICENSED CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

13 I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury that I am licensed under provisions  
14 of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
15 and Professions Code, and my license is in full force and effect.

16 License Class \_\_\_\_\_ License No. \_\_\_\_\_

17 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor Signature \_\_\_\_\_

18

19

#### OWNER-BUILDER DECLARATION

20 I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury that I am exempt from the Contractors  
21 State License Law for the reason(s) indicated below by the checkmark(s) I  
22 have placed next to the applicable item(s) (Section 7031.5, Business and  
23 Professions Code: Any city or county that requires a permit to construct, alter,  
24 improve, demolish, or repair any structure, prior to its issuance, also requires  
25 the applicant for the permit to file a signed statement that he or she is licensed  
26 pursuant to the provisions of the Contractors State License Law (Chapter 9  
27 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions  
28 Code) or that he or she is exempt from licensure and the basis for the alleged  
29 exemption. Any violation of Section 7031.5 by any applicant for a permit  
30 subjects the applicant to a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars  
31 (\$500).):

32 ( ) I, as owner of the property, or my employees with wages as their sole  
33 compensation, will do ( ) all of or ( ) portions of the work, and the structure  
34 is not intended or offered for sale (Section 7044, Business and Professions  
35 Code: The Contractors State License Law does not apply to an owner of  
36 property who, through employees' or personal effort, builds or improves the  
37 property, provided that the improvements are not intended or offered for sale.  
38 If, however, the building or improvement is sold within one year of completion,  
39 the Owner-Builder will have the burden of proving that it was not built or  
40 improved for the purpose of sale.).



( ) I, as owner of the property, am exclusively contracting with licensed Contractors to construct the project (Section 7044, Business and Professions Code: The Contractors State License Law does not apply to an owner of property who builds or improves thereon, and who contracts for the projects with a licensed Contractor pursuant to the Contractors State License Law.).

( ) I am exempt from licensure under the Contractors State License Law for the following reason:

By my signature below I acknowledge that, except for my personal residence in which I must have resided for at least one year prior to completion of the improvements covered by this permit, I cannot legally sell a structure that I have built as an owner-builder if it has not been constructed in its entirety by licensed contractors. I understand that a copy of the applicable law, Section 7044 of the Business and Professions Code, is available upon request when this application is submitted or at the following Web site:

<http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html>.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Property Owner or Authorized Agent

#### WORKERS' COMPENSATION DECLARATION

WARNING: FAILURE TO SECURE WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE IS UNLAWFUL, AND SHALL SUBJECT AN EMPLOYER TO CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CIVIL FINES UP TO ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$100,000), IN ADDITION TO THE COST OF COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 3706 OF THE LABOR CODE, INTEREST, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES.

I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury one of the following declarations:

\_\_\_\_ I have and will maintain a certificate of consent to self-insure for workers' compensation, issued by the Director of Industrial Relations as provided for by Section 3700 of the Labor Code, for the performance of the work for which this permit is issued.

Policy No. \_\_\_\_\_

1 \_\_\_\_ I have and will maintain workers' compensation insurance, as required  
2 by Section 3700 of the Labor Code, for the performance of the work for which  
3 this permit is issued. My workers' compensation insurance carrier and policy  
4 number are:

5  
6 Carrier \_\_\_\_\_ Policy Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
7 Name of Agent \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_  
8

9 \_\_\_\_ I certify that, in the performance of the work for which this permit is  
10 issued, I shall not employ any person in any manner so as to become subject  
11 to the workers' compensation laws of California, and agree that, if I should  
12 become subject to the workers' compensation provisions of Section 3700 of  
13 the Labor Code, I shall forthwith comply with those provisions.

14 \_\_\_\_\_  
15 Signature of Applicant \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
16

17 DECLARATION REGARDING CONSTRUCTION LENDING AGENCY  
18

19 I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury that there is a construction lending  
20 agency for the performance of the work for which this permit is issued (Section  
21 3097, Civil Code).

22 Lender's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
23

24 Lender's Address \_\_\_\_\_  
25

26 By my signature below, I certify to each of the following:

27 I am the property owner or authorized to act on the property owner's behalf.

28 I have read this application and the information I have provided is correct.

29 I agree to comply with all applicable city and county ordinances and state laws  
30 relating to building construction.

31 I authorize representatives of this city or county to enter the above-identified  
32 property for inspection purposes.

33 Signature of Property Owner or Authorized Agent \_\_\_\_\_

34 Date \_\_\_\_\_  
35

36 (b) When the Permit Application and the Owner-Builder  
37 Declaration have been executed by a person other than the property  
38 owner, prior to issuing the permit, the following shall be completed

1 by the property owner and returned to the agency responsible for  
2 issuing the permit:

3  
4 AUTHORIZATION OF AGENT TO ACT ON PROPERTY OWNER'S  
5 BEHALF  
6

7 Excluding the Notice to Property Owner, the execution of which I understand  
8 is my personal responsibility, I hereby authorize the following person(s) to act  
9 as my agent(s) to apply for, sign, and file the documents necessary to obtain  
10 an Owner-Builder Permit for my project.

11  
12 Scope of Construction Project (or Description of Work):  
13 \_\_\_\_\_

14 Project Location or Address: \_\_\_\_\_

15 Name of Authorized

16 Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

17  
18 Address of Authorized

19 Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

20  
21 Phone Number of Authorized

22 Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

23  
24 I declare under penalty of perjury that I am the property owner for the address  
25 listed above and I personally filled out the above information and certify its  
26 accuracy.

27 Property Owner's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
28

29 Note: A copy of the owner's driver's license, form notarization, or other  
30 verification acceptable to the agency is required to be presented when the  
31 permit is issued to verify the property owner's signature.  
32

33 (c) When the Owner-Builder Declaration required under  
34 subdivision (a) is executed, a Notice to Property Owner also shall  
35 be executed by the property owner in substantially the same form  
36 set forth under this section. The Notice to Property Owner shall  
37 appear on the official letterhead of the issuer and shall be provided  
38 to the applicant by one of the following methods chosen by the  
39 permitting authority: regular mail, electronic format, or given  
40 directly to the applicant at the time the application for the permit

1 is made. Except as otherwise provided, the Notice to Property  
2 Owner pursuant to this section shall be completed and signed by  
3 the property owner and returned prior to issuance of the permit.  
4 An agent of the owner shall not execute this notice unless the  
5 property owner obtains the prior approval of the permitting  
6 authority. A permit shall not be issued unless the property owner  
7 complies with this section.

8  
9 NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNER

10 Dear Property Owner:

11 An application for a building permit has been submitted in your name listing  
12 yourself as the builder of the property improvements specified at

13 \_\_\_\_\_.  
14 We are providing you with an Owner-Builder Acknowledgment and  
15 Information Verification Form to make you aware of your responsibilities and  
16 possible risk you may incur by having this permit issued in your name as the  
17 Owner-Builder.

18 We will not issue a building permit until you have read, initialed your  
19 understanding of each provision, signed, and returned this form to us at our  
20 official address indicated. An agent of the owner cannot execute this notice  
21 unless you, the property owner, obtain the prior approval of the permitting  
22 authority.

23  
24 OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND VERIFICATION OF  
25 INFORMATION

26  
27 DIRECTIONS: Read and initial each statement below to signify you understand  
28 or verify this information.

29  
30 \_\_\_\_1. I understand a frequent practice of unlicensed persons is to have the  
31 property owner obtain an "Owner-Builder" building permit that erroneously  
32 implies that the property owner is providing his or her own labor and material  
33 personally. I, as an Owner-Builder, may be held liable and subject to serious  
34 financial risk for any injuries sustained by an unlicensed person and his or her  
35 employees while working on my property. My homeowner's insurance may  
36 not provide coverage for those injuries. I am willfully acting as an  
37 Owner-Builder and am aware of the limits of my insurance coverage for injuries  
38 to workers on my property.  
39

1 \_\_\_\_2. I understand building permits are not required to be signed by property  
2 owners unless they are *responsible* for the construction and are not hiring a  
3 licensed Contractor to assume this responsibility.

4  
5 \_\_\_\_3. I understand as an “Owner-Builder” I am the responsible party of record  
6 on the permit. I understand that I may protect myself from potential financial  
7 risk by hiring a licensed Contractor and having the permit filed in his or her  
8 name instead of my own.

9  
10 \_\_\_\_4. I understand Contractors are required by law to be licensed and bonded  
11 in California and to list their license numbers on permits and contracts.

12  
13 \_\_\_\_5. I understand if I employ or otherwise engage any persons, other than  
14 California licensed Contractors, and the total value of my construction is at  
15 least five hundred dollars (\$500), including labor and materials, I may be  
16 considered an “employer” under state and federal law.

17  
18 \_\_\_\_6. I understand if I am considered an “employer” under state and federal  
19 law, I must register with the state and federal government, withhold payroll  
20 taxes, provide workers’ compensation disability insurance, and contribute to  
21 unemployment compensation for each “employee.” I also understand my failure  
22 to abide by these laws may subject me to serious financial risk.

23  
24 \_\_\_\_7. I understand under California Contractors State License Law, an  
25 Owner-Builder who builds single-family residential structures cannot legally  
26 build them with the intent to offer them for sale, unless *all* work is performed  
27 by licensed subcontractors and the number of structures does not exceed four  
28 within any calendar year, or all of the work is performed under contract with  
29 a licensed general building Contractor.

30  
31 \_\_\_\_8. I understand as an Owner-Builder if I sell the property for which this  
32 permit is issued, I may be held liable for any financial or personal injuries  
33 sustained by any subsequent owner(s) that result from any latent construction  
34 defects in the workmanship or materials.

35  
36 \_\_\_\_9. I understand I may obtain more information regarding my obligations  
37 as an “employer” from the Internal Revenue Service, the United States Small  
38 Business Administration, the California Department of Benefit Payments, and  
39 the California Division of Industrial Accidents. I also understand I may contact

1 the California Contractors State License Board (CSLB) at 1-800-321-CSLB  
2 (2752) or [www.cslb.ca.gov](http://www.cslb.ca.gov) for more information about licensed contractors.

3  
4 \_\_\_\_ 10. I am aware of and consent to an Owner-Builder building permit applied  
5 for in my name, and understand that I am the party legally and financially  
6 responsible for proposed construction activity at the following address:

7 \_\_\_\_\_

8  
9 \_\_\_\_ 11. I agree that, as the party legally and financially responsible for this  
10 proposed construction activity, I will abide by all applicable laws and  
11 requirements that govern Owner-Builders as well as employers.

12  
13 \_\_\_\_ 12. I agree to notify the issuer of this form immediately of any additions,  
14 deletions, or changes to any of the information I have provided on this form.

15  
16 Licensed contractors are regulated by laws designed to protect the public. If  
17 you contract with someone who does not have a license, the Contractors State  
18 License Board may be unable to assist you with any financial loss you may  
19 sustain as a result of a complaint. Your only remedy against unlicensed  
20 Contractors may be in civil court. It is also important for you to understand  
21 that if an unlicensed Contractor or employee of that individual or firm is injured  
22 while working on your property, you may be held liable for damages. If you  
23 obtain a permit as Owner-Builder and wish to hire Contractors, you will be  
24 responsible for verifying whether or not those Contractors are properly licensed  
25 and the status of their workers' compensation insurance coverage.

26  
27 Before a building permit can be issued, this form must be completed and signed  
28 by the property owner and returned to the agency responsible for issuing the  
29 permit.

30 Note: A copy of the property owner's driver's license, form notarization, or  
31 other verification acceptable to the agency is required to be presented when  
32 the permit is issued to verify the property owner's signature.

33  
34 Signature of property owner \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

35  
36 SEC. 94. Section 25284.1 of the Health and Safety Code is  
37 amended to read:

38 25284.1. (a) The board shall take all of the following actions  
39 with regard to the prevention of unauthorized releases from  
40 petroleum underground storage tanks:

1 (1) On or before June 1, 2000, initiate a field-based research  
2 program to quantify the probability and environmental significance  
3 of releases from underground storage tank systems meeting the  
4 1998 upgrade requirements specified in Section 25284, as that  
5 section read on January 1, 2002. The research program shall do  
6 all of the following:

7 (A) Seek to identify the source and causes of releases and any  
8 deficiencies in leak detection systems.

9 (B) Include single-walled, double-walled, and hybrid tank  
10 systems, and avoid bias towards known leaking underground  
11 storage tank systems by including a statistically valid sample of  
12 all operating underground storage tank systems.

13 (C) Include peer review.

14 (2) Complete the research program on or before June 1, 2002.

15 (3) Use the results of the research program to develop  
16 appropriate changes in design, construction, monitoring, operation,  
17 and maintenance requirements for tank systems.

18 (4) On or before January 1, 2001, adopt regulations to do all of  
19 the following:

20 (A) (i) Require underground storage tank owners, operators,  
21 service technicians, installers, and inspectors to meet minimum  
22 industry-established training standards and require tank facilities  
23 to be operated in a manner consistent with industry-established  
24 best management practices.

25 (ii) The board shall implement an outreach effort to educate  
26 small business owners or operators on the importance of the  
27 regulations adopted pursuant to this subparagraph.

28 (B) (i) Except as provided in clauses (ii) and (iii), require testing  
29 of the secondary containment components, including  
30 under-dispenser and pump turbine containment components, upon  
31 initial installation of a secondary containment component and  
32 periodically thereafter, to ensure that the system is capable of  
33 containing releases from the primary containment until a release  
34 is detected and cleaned up. The board shall consult with the  
35 petroleum industry and local government to assess the appropriate  
36 test or tests that would comply with this subparagraph.

37 (ii) Secondary containment components that are part of an  
38 emergency generator tank system may be tested using enhanced  
39 leak detection, if the test is performed at the frequency specified  
40 by the board for testing of secondary containment pursuant to

1 Section 2644.1 of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.  
2 If the results of the enhanced leak detection test indicate that any  
3 component of the emergency generator tank system is leaking  
4 liquid or vapor, the owner or operator shall take appropriate actions  
5 to correct the leakage, and the owner or operator shall retest the  
6 system using enhanced leak detection until the system is no longer  
7 leaking liquid or vapor.

8 (iii) Any tank or piping that is part of an emergency generator  
9 tank system and located within a structure as described in paragraph  
10 (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 25283.5 is exempt from the  
11 secondary containment testing required by clause (i) of  
12 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (4), if the owner or operator  
13 conducts visual inspections of tank or piping each time the tank  
14 system is operated, but no less than monthly, and maintains a log  
15 of inspection results for review by the local agency. The provisions  
16 of this clause are not applicable if the board adopts regulations  
17 pursuant to Section 25299.3 that address the design, construction,  
18 upgrade, and monitoring of unburied tanks that are part of an  
19 emergency generator tank system.

20 (C) Require annual testing of release detection sensors and  
21 alarms, including under-dispenser and pump turbine containment  
22 sensors and alarms. The board shall consult with the petroleum  
23 industry and local government to assess the appropriate test or  
24 tests that would comply with this subparagraph.

25 (5) (A) Require an owner or operator of an underground storage  
26 tank installed after July 1, 1987, if a tank is located within 1,000  
27 feet of a public drinking water well, as identified pursuant to the  
28 state GIS mapping database, to have the underground storage tank  
29 system fitted, on or before July 1, 2001, with under-dispenser  
30 containment or a spill containment or control system that is  
31 approved by the board as capable of containing any accidental  
32 release.

33 (B) Require all underground storage tanks installed after January  
34 1, 2000, to have the tank system fitted with under-dispenser  
35 containment or a spill containment or control system to meet the  
36 requirements of subparagraph (A).

37 (C) Require an owner or operator of an underground storage  
38 tank that is not otherwise subject to subparagraph (A), and not  
39 subject to subparagraph (B), to have the underground storage tank



1 system fitted to meet the requirements of subparagraph (A), on or  
2 before December 31, 2003.

3 (D) On and after January 1, 2002, no person shall install, repair,  
4 maintain, or calibrate monitoring equipment for an underground  
5 storage tank unless that person satisfies both of the following  
6 requirements:

7 (i) The person has fulfilled training standards identified by the  
8 board in regulations adopted pursuant to this section.

9 (ii) The person possesses a tank testing license issued by the  
10 board pursuant to Section 25284.4, or a General Engineering  
11 Contractor (A) License, Electrical (C-10) Contractor License,  
12 Pipeline (C-34) Contractor License, Plumbing (C-36) Contractor  
13 License, or Limited Specialty Service Station Equipment and  
14 Maintenance (C-61 (D40)) Contractor License issued by the  
15 Contractors State License Board.

16 (E) Loans and grants for the installation of under-dispenser  
17 containment or a spill containment or control system shall be made  
18 available pursuant to Chapter 8.5 (commencing with Section  
19 15399.10) of Part 6.7 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government  
20 Code.

21 (6) Convene a panel of local agency and regional board  
22 representatives to review existing enforcement authority and  
23 procedures and to advise the board of any changes that are needed  
24 to enable local agencies to take adequate enforcement action against  
25 owners and operators of noncompliant underground storage tank  
26 facilities. The panel shall make its recommendations to the board  
27 on or before September 30, 2001. Based on the recommendations  
28 of the panel, the board shall also establish effective enforcement  
29 procedures in cases involving fraud.

30 (b) On or before July 1, 2001, the Contractors State License  
31 Board, in consultation with the board, the petroleum industry, air  
32 pollution control districts, air quality management districts, and  
33 local government, shall review its requirements for petroleum  
34 underground storage tank system installation and removal  
35 contractors and make changes, where appropriate, to ensure these  
36 contractors are qualified.

37 SEC. 95. Section 98.9 of the Labor Code is amended to read:

38 98.9. Upon a finding by the Labor Commissioner that a willful  
39 or deliberate violation of any of the provisions of the Labor Code,  
40 within the jurisdiction of the Labor Commissioner, has been

1 committed by a person licensed as a contractor pursuant to Chapter  
2 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business  
3 and Professions Code, in the course of such licensed activity, the  
4 Labor Commissioner shall immediately, upon expiration of the  
5 period for review specified in Section 98.2, or other applicable  
6 section, deliver a certified copy of the finding of the violation to  
7 the Registrar of the Contractors State License Board.

8 SEC. 96. Section 3099 of the Labor Code is amended to read:

9 3099. (a) The Division of Apprenticeship Standards shall do  
10 all of the following:

11 (1) On or before July 1, 2001, establish and validate minimum  
12 standards for the competency and training of electricians through  
13 a system of testing and certification.

14 (2) On or before March 1, 2000, establish an advisory committee  
15 and panels as necessary to carry out the functions under this  
16 section. There shall be contractor representation from both joint  
17 apprenticeship programs and unilateral nonunion programs in the  
18 electrical contracting industry.

19 (3) On or before July 1, 2001, establish fees necessary to  
20 implement this section.

21 (4) On or before July 1, 2001, establish and adopt regulations  
22 to enforce this section.

23 (5) Issue certification cards to electricians who have been  
24 certified pursuant to this section. Fees collected pursuant to  
25 paragraph (3) are continuously appropriated in an amount sufficient  
26 to pay the costs of issuing certification cards, and that amount may  
27 be expended for that purpose by the division.

28 (6) On or before July 1, 2003, establish an electrical certification  
29 curriculum committee comprised of representatives of the State  
30 Department of Education, the California Community Colleges,  
31 and the division. The electrical certification curriculum committee  
32 shall do all of the following:

33 (A) Establish written educational curriculum standards for  
34 enrollees in training programs established pursuant to Section  
35 3099.4.

36 (B) If an educational provider's curriculum meets the written  
37 educational curriculum standards established in accordance with  
38 subparagraph (A), designate that curriculum as an approved  
39 curriculum of classroom instruction.

1 (C) At the committee's discretion, review the approved  
2 curriculum of classroom instruction of any designated educational  
3 provider. The committee may withdraw its approval of the  
4 curriculum if the educational provider does not continue to meet  
5 the established written educational curriculum standards.

6 (D) Require each designated educational provider to submit an  
7 annual notice to the committee stating whether the educational  
8 provider is continuing to offer the approved curriculum of  
9 classroom instruction and whether any material changes have been  
10 made to the curriculum since its approval.

11 (b) There shall be no discrimination for or against any person  
12 based on membership or nonmembership in a union.

13 (c) As used in this section, "electricians" includes all persons  
14 who engage in the connection of electrical devices for electrical  
15 contractors licensed pursuant to Section 7058 of the Business and  
16 Professions Code, specifically, contractors classified as electrical  
17 contractors in the Contractors State License Board Rules and  
18 Regulations. This section does not apply to electrical connections  
19 under 100 volt-amperes. This section does not apply to persons  
20 performing work to which Section 7042.5 of the Business and  
21 Professions Code is applicable, or to electrical work ordinarily and  
22 customarily performed by stationary engineers. This section does  
23 not apply to electrical work in connection with the installation,  
24 operation, or maintenance of temporary or portable electrical  
25 equipment performed by technicians in the theatrical, motion  
26 picture production, television, hotel, exhibition, or trade show  
27 industries.

28 SEC. 97. Section 3099.2 of the Labor Code is amended to read:

29 3099.2. (a) (1) Persons who perform work as electricians shall  
30 become certified pursuant to Section 3099 by the deadline specified  
31 in this subdivision. After the applicable deadline, uncertified  
32 persons shall not perform electrical work for which certification  
33 is required.

34 (2) The deadline for certification as a general electrician or  
35 fire/life safety technician is January 1, 2006, except that persons  
36 who applied for certification prior to January 1, 2006, have until  
37 January 1, 2007, to pass the certification examination. The deadline  
38 for certification as a residential electrician is January 1, 2007, and  
39 the deadline for certification as a voice data video technician or a  
40 nonresidential lighting technician is January 1, 2008. The California

1 Apprenticeship Council may extend the certification date for any  
2 of these three categories of electricians up to January 1, 2009, if  
3 the council concludes that the existing deadline will not provide  
4 persons sufficient time to obtain certification, enroll in an  
5 apprenticeship or training program, or register pursuant to Section  
6 3099.4.

7 (3) For purposes of any continuing education or recertification  
8 requirement, individuals who become certified prior to the deadline  
9 for certification shall be treated as having become certified on the  
10 first anniversary of their certification date that falls after the  
11 certification deadline.

12 (b) (1) Certification is required only for those persons who  
13 perform work as electricians for contractors licensed as class C-10  
14 electrical contractors under the Contractors State License Board  
15 Rules and Regulations.

16 (2) Certification is not required for persons performing work  
17 for contractors licensed as class C-7 low voltage systems or class  
18 C-45 electric sign contractors as long as the work performed is  
19 within the scope of the class C-7 or class C-45 license, including  
20 incidental and supplemental work as defined in Section 7059 of  
21 the Business and Professions Code, and regardless of whether the  
22 same contractor is also licensed as a class C-10 contractor.

23 (3) Certification is not required for work performed by a worker  
24 on a high-voltage electrical transmission or distribution system  
25 owned by a local publicly owned electric utility, as defined in  
26 Section 224.3 of the Public Utilities Code; an electrical corporation,  
27 as defined in Section 218 of the Public Utilities Code; a person,  
28 as defined in Section 205 of the Public Utilities Code; or a  
29 corporation, as defined in Section 204 of the Public Utilities Code;  
30 when the worker is employed by the utility or a licensed contractor  
31 principally engaged in installing or maintaining transmission or  
32 distribution systems.

33 (c) The division shall establish separate certifications for general  
34 electrician, fire/life safety technician, residential electrician, voice  
35 data video technician, and nonresidential lighting technician.

36 (d) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), certification is not required  
37 for registered apprentices performing electrical work as part of an  
38 apprenticeship program approved under this chapter, a federal  
39 Office of Apprenticeship program, or a state apprenticeship  
40 program authorized by the federal Office of Apprenticeship. An

1 apprentice who is within one year of completion of his or her term  
2 of apprenticeship shall be permitted to take the certification  
3 examination and, upon passing the examination, shall be certified  
4 immediately upon completion of the term of apprenticeship.

5 (e) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), certification is not required  
6 for any person employed pursuant to Section 3099.4.

7 (f) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), certification is not required  
8 for a nonresidential lighting trainee (1) who is enrolled in an  
9 on-the-job instructional training program approved by the Chief  
10 of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards pursuant to Section  
11 3090, and (2) who is under the onsite supervision of a  
12 nonresidential lighting technician certified pursuant to Section  
13 3099.

14 (g) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the qualifying person for  
15 a class C-10 electrical contractor license issued by the Contractors  
16 State License Board need not also be certified pursuant to Section  
17 3099 to perform electrical work for that licensed contractor or to  
18 supervise an uncertified person employed by that licensed  
19 contractor pursuant to Section 3099.4.

20 (h) Commencing July 1, 2009, the following shall constitute  
21 additional grounds for disciplinary proceedings, including  
22 suspension or revocation of the license of a class C-10 electrical  
23 contractor pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 7090)  
24 of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code:

25 (1) The contractor willfully employs one or more uncertified  
26 persons to perform work as electricians in violation of this section.

27 (2) The contractor willfully fails to provide the adequate  
28 supervision of uncertified workers required by paragraph (3) of  
29 subdivision (a) of Section 3099.4.

30 (3) The contractor willfully fails to provide adequate supervision  
31 of apprentices performing work pursuant to subdivision (d).

32 (i) The Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards shall  
33 develop a process for referring cases to the Contractors' State  
34 License Board when it has been determined that a violation of this  
35 section has likely occurred. On or before July 1, 2009, the chief  
36 shall prepare and execute a memorandum of understanding with  
37 the Registrar of Contractors in furtherance of this section.

38 (j) Upon receipt of a referral by the Chief of the Division of  
39 Apprenticeship Standards alleging a violation under this section,  
40 the Registrar of Contractors shall open an investigation. Any

1 disciplinary action against the licensee shall be initiated within 60  
2 days of the receipt of the referral. The Registrar of Contractors  
3 may initiate disciplinary action against any licensee upon his or  
4 her own investigation, the filing of any complaint, or any finding  
5 that results from a referral from the Chief of the Division of  
6 Apprenticeship Standards alleging a violation under this section.  
7 Failure of the employer or employee to provide evidence of  
8 certification or trainee status shall create a rebuttable presumption  
9 of violation of this provision.

10 (k) For the purposes of this section, “electricians” has the same  
11 meaning as the definition set forth in Section 3099.

12 SEC. 98. Section 6652 of the Labor Code is amended to read:

13 6652. The division shall provide the Contractors State License  
14 Board with a certified copy of every notice of civil penalty deemed  
15 to be a final order pursuant to Section 6601 or after the exhaustion  
16 of all other review procedures pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing  
17 with Section 6600) when both of the following have occurred:

18 (a) The employer served with the notice of civil penalty is, or  
19 is thought to be, a licensee licensed by the Contractors State  
20 License Board.

21 (b) The employer referred to in subdivision (a) has failed to pay  
22 the civil penalty after a period of 60 days following that employer’s  
23 receipt of the notice of civil penalty.

24 (c) When the employer has paid the civil penalty referenced in  
25 the certified copy of notice of civil penalty that was provided to  
26 the Contractors State License Board, including all interest owed  
27 thereon, then the division shall provide to the employer who was  
28 the subject of the certified copy of notice a written confirmation  
29 or receipt stating that the employer has paid the amount owed that  
30 was the subject of the certified notice provided to the board.

31 SEC. 99. Section 396 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

32 396. (a) The Legislature hereby finds that during emergencies  
33 and major disasters, including, but not limited to, earthquakes,  
34 fires, floods, or civil disturbances, some merchants have taken  
35 unfair advantage of consumers by greatly increasing prices for  
36 essential consumer goods and services. While the pricing of  
37 consumer goods and services is generally best left to the  
38 marketplace under ordinary conditions, when a declared state of  
39 emergency results in abnormal disruptions of the market, the public  
40 interest requires that excessive and unjustified increases in the

prices of essential consumer goods and services be prohibited. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this act to protect citizens from excessive and unjustified increases in the prices charged during or shortly after a declared state of emergency for goods and services that are vital and necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of consumers. Further it is the intent of the Legislature that this section be liberally construed so that its beneficial purposes may be served.

(b) Upon the proclamation of a state of emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or natural or manmade disaster declared by the President of the United States or the Governor, or upon the declaration of a local emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or natural or manmade disaster by the executive officer of any county, city, or city and county, and for a period of 30 days following that declaration, it is unlawful for a person, contractor, business, or other entity to sell or offer to sell any consumer food items or goods, goods or services used for emergency cleanup, emergency supplies, medical supplies, home heating oil, building materials, housing, transportation, freight, and storage services, or gasoline or other motor fuels for a price of more than 10 percent above the price charged by that person for those goods or services immediately prior to the proclamation of emergency. However, a greater price increase is not unlawful if that person can prove that the increase in price was directly attributable to additional costs imposed on it by the supplier of the goods, or directly attributable to additional costs for labor or materials used to provide the services, provided that in those situations where the increase in price is attributable to additional costs imposed by the seller's supplier or additional costs of providing the good or service during the state of emergency, the price represents no more than 10 percent above the total of the cost to the seller plus the markup customarily applied by the seller for that good or service in the usual course of business immediately prior to the onset of the state of emergency.

(c) Upon the proclamation of a state of emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or storm declared by the President of the United States or the Governor, or upon the declaration of a local emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or storm by the executive officer of any county,

city, or city and county, and for a period of 180 days following that declaration, it is unlawful for a contractor to sell or offer to sell any repair or reconstruction services or any services used in emergency cleanup for a price of more than 10 percent above the price charged by that person for those services immediately prior to the proclamation of emergency. However, a greater price increase is not unlawful if that person can prove that the increase in price was directly attributable to additional costs imposed on it by the supplier of the goods, or directly attributable to additional costs for labor or materials used to provide the services, provided that in those situations where the increase in price is attributable to the additional costs imposed by the contractor's supplier or additional costs of providing the service during the state of emergency, the price represents no more than 10 percent above the total of the cost to the contractor plus the markup customarily applied by the contractor for that good or service in the usual course of business immediately prior to the onset of the state of emergency.

(d) Upon the proclamation of a state of emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or other natural disaster declared by the President of the United States or the Governor, or upon the declaration of a local emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or other natural disaster by the executive officer of any county, city, or city and county, and for a period of 30 days following that proclamation or declaration, it is unlawful for an owner or operator of a hotel or motel to increase the hotel or motel's regular rates, as advertised immediately prior to the proclamation or declaration of emergency, by more than 10 percent. However, a greater price increase is not unlawful if the owner or operator can prove that the increase in price is directly attributable to additional costs imposed on it for goods or labor used in its business, to seasonal adjustments in rates that are regularly scheduled, or to previously contracted rates.

(e) The provisions of this section may be extended for additional 30-day periods by a local legislative body or the California Legislature, if deemed necessary to protect the lives, property, or welfare of the citizens.

(f) A violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in a county jail for a period not exceeding one year,



1 or by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or  
2 by both that fine and imprisonment.

3 (g) A violation of this section shall constitute an unlawful  
4 business practice and an act of unfair competition within the  
5 meaning of Section 17200 of the Business and Professions Code.  
6 The remedies and penalties provided by this section are cumulative  
7 to each other, the remedies under Section 17200 of the Business  
8 and Professions Code, and the remedies or penalties available  
9 under all other laws of this state.

10 (h) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have  
11 the following meanings:

12 (1) "State of emergency" means a natural or manmade disaster  
13 or emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or  
14 storm for which a state of emergency has been declared by the  
15 President of the United States or the Governor of California.

16 (2) "Local emergency" means a natural or manmade disaster  
17 or emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or  
18 storm for which a local emergency has been declared by the  
19 executive officer or governing body of any city or county in  
20 California.

21 (3) "Consumer food item" means any article that is used or  
22 intended for use for food, drink, confection, or condiment by a  
23 person or animal.

24 (4) "Repair or reconstruction services" means services  
25 performed by any person who is required to be licensed under the  
26 Contractors State License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with  
27 Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code),  
28 for repairs to residential or commercial property of any type that  
29 is damaged as a result of a disaster.

30 (5) "Emergency supplies" includes, but is not limited to, water,  
31 flashlights, radios, batteries, candles, blankets, soaps, diapers,  
32 temporary shelters, tape, toiletries, plywood, nails, and hammers.

33 (6) "Medical supplies" includes, but is not limited to,  
34 prescription and nonprescription medications, bandages, gauze,  
35 isopropyl alcohol, and antibacterial products.

36 (7) "Building materials" means lumber, construction tools,  
37 windows, and anything else used in the building or rebuilding of  
38 property.

39 (8) "Gasoline" means any fuel used to power any motor vehicle  
40 or power tool.

1 (9) “Transportation, freight, and storage services” means any  
2 service that is performed by any company that contracts to move,  
3 store, or transport personal or business property or rents equipment  
4 for those purposes.

5 (10) “Housing” means any rental housing leased on a  
6 month-to-month term.

7 (11) “Goods” has the same meaning as defined in subdivision  
8 (c) of Section 1689.5 of the Civil Code.

9 (i) Nothing in this section shall preempt any local ordinance  
10 prohibiting the same or similar conduct or imposing a more severe  
11 penalty for the same conduct prohibited by this section.

12 (j) A business offering an item for sale at a reduced price  
13 immediately prior to the proclamation of the emergency may use  
14 the price at which it usually sells the item to calculate the price  
15 pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c).

16 SEC. 100. Section 830.3 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

17 830.3. The following persons are peace officers whose authority  
18 extends to any place in the state for the purpose of performing  
19 their primary duty or when making an arrest pursuant to Section  
20 836 as to any public offense with respect to which there is  
21 immediate danger to person or property, or of the escape of the  
22 perpetrator of that offense, or pursuant to Section 8597 or 8598 of  
23 the Government Code. These peace officers may carry firearms  
24 only if authorized and under those terms and conditions as specified  
25 by their employing agencies:

26 (a) Persons employed by the Division of Investigation of the  
27 Department of Consumer Affairs and investigators of the Medical  
28 Board of California and the Board of Dental Examiners, who are  
29 designated by the Director of Consumer Affairs, provided that the  
30 primary duty of these peace officers shall be the enforcement of  
31 the law as that duty is set forth in Section 160 of the Business and  
32 Professions Code.

33 (b) Voluntary fire wardens designated by the Director of  
34 Forestry and Fire Protection pursuant to Section 4156 of the Public  
35 Resources Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace  
36 officers shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth  
37 in Section 4156 of that code.

38 (c) Employees of the Department of Motor Vehicles designated  
39 in Section 1655 of the Vehicle Code, provided that the primary

1 duty of these peace officers shall be the enforcement of the law as  
2 that duty is set forth in Section 1655 of that code.

3 (d) Investigators of the California Horse Racing Board  
4 designated by the board, provided that the primary duty of these  
5 peace officers shall be the enforcement of Chapter 4 (commencing  
6 with Section 19400) of Division 8 of the Business and Professions  
7 Code and Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 330) of Title 9  
8 of Part 1 of this code.

9 (e) The State Fire Marshal and assistant or deputy state fire  
10 marshals appointed pursuant to Section 13103 of the Health and  
11 Safety Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace officers  
12 shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in  
13 Section 13104 of that code.

14 (f) Inspectors of the food and drug section designated by the  
15 chief pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 106500 of the Health  
16 and Safety Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace  
17 officers shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth  
18 in Section 106500 of that code.

19 (g) All investigators of the Division of Labor Standards  
20 Enforcement designated by the Labor Commissioner, provided  
21 that the primary duty of these peace officers shall be the  
22 enforcement of the law as prescribed in Section 95 of the Labor  
23 Code.

24 (h) All investigators of the State Departments of Health Care  
25 Services, Public Health, Social Services, Mental Health, and  
26 Alcohol and Drug Programs, the Department of Toxic Substances  
27 Control, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development,  
28 and the Public Employees' Retirement System, provided that the  
29 primary duty of these peace officers shall be the enforcement of  
30 the law relating to the duties of his or her department or office.  
31 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, investigators of the  
32 Public Employees' Retirement System shall not carry firearms.

33 (i) The Chief of the Bureau of Fraudulent Claims of the  
34 Department of Insurance and those investigators designated by the  
35 chief, provided that the primary duty of those investigators shall  
36 be the enforcement of Section 550.

37 (j) Employees of the Department of Housing and Community  
38 Development designated under Section 18023 of the Health and  
39 Safety Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace officers

1 shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in  
2 Section 18023 of that code.

3 (k) Investigators of the office of the Controller, provided that  
4 the primary duty of these investigators shall be the enforcement  
5 of the law relating to the duties of that office. Notwithstanding any  
6 other law, except as authorized by the Controller, the peace officers  
7 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

8 (l) Investigators of the Department of Corporations designated  
9 by the Commissioner of Corporations, provided that the primary  
10 duty of these investigators shall be the enforcement of the  
11 provisions of law administered by the Department of Corporations.  
12 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers  
13 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

14 (m) Persons employed by the Contractors State License Board  
15 designated by the Director of Consumer Affairs pursuant to Section  
16 7011.5 of the Business and Professions Code, provided that the  
17 primary duty of these persons shall be the enforcement of the law  
18 as that duty is set forth in Section 7011.5, and in Chapter 9  
19 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3, of that code. The  
20 Director of Consumer Affairs may designate as peace officers not  
21 more than three persons who shall at the time of their designation  
22 be assigned to the special investigations unit of the board.  
23 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the persons designated  
24 pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

25 (n) The Chief and coordinators of the Law Enforcement Division  
26 of the Office of Emergency Services.

27 (o) Investigators of the office of the Secretary of State designated  
28 by the Secretary of State, provided that the primary duty of these  
29 peace officers shall be the enforcement of the law as prescribed  
30 in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 8200) of Division 1 of  
31 Title 2 of, and Section 12172.5 of, the Government Code.  
32 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers  
33 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

34 (p) The Deputy Director for Security designated by Section  
35 8880.38 of the Government Code, and all lottery security personnel  
36 assigned to the California State Lottery and designated by the  
37 director, provided that the primary duty of any of those peace  
38 officers shall be the enforcement of the laws related to assuring  
39 the integrity, honesty, and fairness of the operation and  
40 administration of the California State Lottery.

1 (q) Investigators employed by the Investigation Division of the  
2 Employment Development Department designated by the director  
3 of the department, provided that the primary duty of those peace  
4 officers shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth  
5 in Section 317 of the Unemployment Insurance Code.

6 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers  
7 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

8 (r) The chief and assistant chief of museum security and safety  
9 of the California Science Center, as designated by the executive  
10 director pursuant to Section 4108 of the Food and Agricultural  
11 Code, provided that the primary duty of those peace officers shall  
12 be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in Section  
13 4108 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

14 (s) Employees of the Franchise Tax Board designated by the  
15 board, provided that the primary duty of these peace officers shall  
16 be the enforcement of the law as set forth in Chapter 9  
17 (commencing with Section 19701) of Part 10.2 of Division 2 of  
18 the Revenue and Taxation Code.

19 (t) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a peace  
20 officer authorized by this section shall not be authorized to carry  
21 firearms by his or her employing agency until that agency has  
22 adopted a policy on the use of deadly force by those peace officers,  
23 and until those peace officers have been instructed in the employing  
24 agency's policy on the use of deadly force.

25 Every peace officer authorized pursuant to this section to carry  
26 firearms by his or her employing agency shall qualify in the use  
27 of the firearms at least every six months.

28 (u) Investigators of the Department of Managed Health Care  
29 designated by the Director of the Department of Managed Health  
30 Care, provided that the primary duty of these investigators shall  
31 be the enforcement of the provisions of laws administered by the  
32 Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.  
33 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers  
34 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

35 (v) The Chief, Deputy Chief, supervising investigators, and  
36 investigators of the Office of Protective Services of the State  
37 Department of Developmental Services, provided that the primary  
38 duty of each of those persons shall be the enforcement of the law  
39 relating to the duties of his or her department or office.

1 SEC. 101. Section 6100 of the Public Contract Code is amended  
2 to read:

3 6100. (a) Any state agency or department, as defined in Section  
4 10357, which is subject to this code, shall, prior to awarding a  
5 contract for work to be performed by a contractor, as defined by  
6 Section 7026 of the Business and Professions Code, verify with  
7 the Contractors State License Board that the person seeking the  
8 contract is licensed in a classification appropriate to the work to  
9 be undertaken. Verification as required by this section need only  
10 be made once every two years with respect to the same contractor.

11 (b) In lieu of the verification, the state entity may require the  
12 person seeking the contract to present his or her pocket license or  
13 certificate of licensure and provide a signed statement which  
14 swears, under penalty of perjury, that the pocket license or  
15 certificate of licensure presented is his or hers, is current and valid,  
16 and is in a classification appropriate to the work to be undertaken.

17 SEC. 102. Section 6805 of the Public Contract Code is amended  
18 to read:

19 6805. The procurement process for the design-build projects  
20 shall progress as follows:

21 (a) The transportation entity shall prepare a set of documents  
22 setting forth the scope and estimated price of the project. The  
23 documents may include, but need not be limited to, the size, type,  
24 and desired design character of the project, performance  
25 specifications covering the quality of materials, equipment,  
26 workmanship, preliminary plans, and any other information deemed  
27 necessary to describe adequately the transportation entity's needs.  
28 The performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared  
29 by a design professional who is duly licensed and registered in  
30 California.

31 (b) Based on the documents prepared as described in subdivision  
32 (a), the transportation entity shall prepare a request for proposals  
33 that invites interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals  
34 in the manner prescribed by the transportation entity. The request  
35 for proposals shall include, but need not be limited to, the following  
36 elements:

37 (1) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or  
38 contract, the estimated cost of the project, the methodology that  
39 will be used by the transportation entity to evaluate proposals,  
40 whether the contract will be awarded on the basis of the lowest

1 responsible bid or on best value, and any other information deemed  
2 necessary by the transportation entity to inform interested parties  
3 of the contracting opportunity.

4 (2) Significant factors that the transportation entity reasonably  
5 expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including, but not  
6 limited to, cost or price and all nonprice-related factors.

7 (3) The relative importance or the weight assigned to each of  
8 the factors identified in the request for proposals.

9 (4) For transportation entities authorized to utilize best value  
10 as a selection method, the transportation entity reserves the right  
11 to request proposal revisions and hold discussions and negotiations  
12 with responsive bidders and shall so specify in the request for  
13 proposals and shall publish separately or incorporate into the  
14 request for proposals applicable rules and procedures to be  
15 observed by the transportation entity to ensure that any discussions  
16 or negotiations are conducted in good faith.

17 (c) Based on the documents prepared under subdivision (a), the  
18 transportation entity shall prepare and issue a request for  
19 qualifications in order to prequalify the design-build entities whose  
20 proposals shall be evaluated for final selection. The request for  
21 qualifications shall include, but need not be limited to, the  
22 following elements:

23 (1) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or  
24 contract, the expected cost range, the methodology that will be  
25 used by the transportation entity to evaluate proposals, the  
26 procedure for final selection of the design-build entity, and any  
27 other information deemed necessary by the transportation entity  
28 to inform interested parties of the contracting opportunity.

29 (2) (A) Significant factors that the transportation entity  
30 reasonably expects to consider in evaluating qualifications,  
31 including technical design and construction expertise, skilled labor  
32 force availability, and all other nonprice-related factors.

33 (B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), skilled labor force  
34 availability shall be determined by the existence of an agreement  
35 with a registered apprenticeship program, approved by the  
36 California Apprenticeship Council, that has graduated at least one  
37 apprentice in each of the preceding five years. This graduation  
38 requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship  
39 training for any craft that was first deemed by the Department of  
40 Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an

1 apprenticeable craft within the five years prior to the effective date  
2 of this article.

3 (3) A standard form request for statements of qualifications  
4 prepared by the transportation entity. In preparing the standard  
5 form, the transportation entity may consult with the construction  
6 industry, the building trades and surety industry, and other public  
7 agencies interested in using the authorization provided by this  
8 chapter. The standard form shall require information including,  
9 but not limited to, all of the following:

10 (A) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited  
11 partnership, joint venture, or other association, a listing of all of  
12 the partners, general partners, or association members known at  
13 the time of statement of qualification submission who will  
14 participate in the design-build contract.

15 (B) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have  
16 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,  
17 and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or  
18 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient  
19 experience and training to competently manage and complete the  
20 design and construction of the project, and a financial statement  
21 that assures the transportation entity that the design-build entity  
22 has the capacity to complete the project.

23 (C) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design  
24 and construct the project, including, but not limited to, information  
25 on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or  
26 registration.

27 (D) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has  
28 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
29 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

30 (E) Information concerning workers' compensation experience  
31 history and a worker safety program.

32 (F) A full disclosure regarding all of the following that are  
33 applicable:

34 (i) Any serious or willful violation of Part 1 (commencing with  
35 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal  
36 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596),  
37 settled against any member of the design-build entity.

38 (ii) Any debarment, disqualification, or removal from a federal,  
39 state, or local government public works project.



1 (iii) Any instance where the design-build entity, or its owners,  
2 officers, or managing employees submitted a bid on a public works  
3 project and were found to be nonresponsive or were found by an  
4 awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

5 (iv) Any instance where the design-build entity, or its owners,  
6 officers, or managing employees defaulted on a construction  
7 contract.

8 (v) Any violations of the Contractors State License Law, as  
9 described in Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of  
10 Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, including alleged  
11 violations of federal or state law regarding the payment of wages,  
12 benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax  
13 withholding, or Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)  
14 withholding requirements settled against any member of the  
15 design-build entity.

16 (vi) Any bankruptcy or receivership of any member of the  
17 design-build entity, including, but not limited to, information  
18 concerning any work completed by a surety.

19 (vii) Any settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between  
20 the owner of a public works project and any member of the  
21 design-build entity during the five years preceding submission of  
22 a bid under this article, in which the claim, settlement, or judgment  
23 exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Information shall also  
24 be provided concerning any work completed by a surety during  
25 this five-year period.

26 (G) If the proposed design-build entity is a partnership, limited  
27 partnership, joint-venture, or other association, a copy of the  
28 organizational documents or agreement committing to form the  
29 organization, and a statement that all general partners, joint venture  
30 members, or other association members agree to be fully liable for  
31 the performance under the design-build contract.

32 (H) An acceptable safety record. A bidder's safety record shall  
33 be deemed acceptable if its experience modification rate for the  
34 most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and its  
35 average total recordable injury/illness rate and average lost work  
36 rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed the  
37 applicable statistical standards for its business category or if the  
38 bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as  
39 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

(4) The information required under this subdivision shall be verified under oath by the design-build entity and its members in the manner in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information required under this subdivision that is not a public record under the California Public Records Act, as described in Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code, shall not be open to public inspection.

(d) For those projects utilizing low bid as the final selection method, the competitive bidding process shall result in lump-sum bids by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder.

(e) For those projects utilizing best value as a selection method, the design-build competition shall progress as follows:

(1) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the request for proposals. However, the following minimum factors shall be weighted as deemed appropriate by the contracting transportation entity:

(A) Price.

(B) Technical design and construction expertise.

(C) Life-cycle costs over 15 years or more.

(2) Pursuant to subdivision (b), the transportation entity may hold discussions or negotiations with responsive bidders using the process articulated in the transportation entity's request for proposals.

(3) When the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive bidders shall be ranked sequentially based on a determination of value provided.

(4) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible bidder whose proposal is determined by the transportation entity to have offered the best value to the public.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, upon issuance of a contract award, the transportation entity shall publicly announce its award, identifying the contractor to whom the award is made, along with a written decision supporting its contract award and stating the basis of the award. The notice of award shall also include the transportation entity's second- and third-ranked design-build entities.

1 (6) The written decision supporting the transportation entity's  
2 contract award, described in paragraph (5), and the contract file  
3 shall provide sufficient information to satisfy an external audit.

4 SEC. 103. Section 10262 of the Public Contract Code is  
5 amended to read:

6 10262. The contractor shall pay to his or her subcontractors,  
7 within 10 days of receipt of each progress payment, the respective  
8 amounts allowed the contractor on account of the work performed  
9 by his or her subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's  
10 interest therein. The payments to subcontractors shall be based on  
11 estimates made pursuant to Section 10261. Any diversion by the  
12 contractor of payments received for prosecution of a contract, or  
13 failure to reasonably account for the application or use of the  
14 payments constitutes ground for actions proscribed in Section  
15 10253, in addition to disciplinary action by the Contractors State  
16 License Board. The subcontractor shall notify, in writing, the  
17 Contractors State License Board and the department of any  
18 payment less than the amount or percentage approved for the class  
19 or item of work as set forth in Section 10261.

20 SEC. 104. Section 10762 of the Public Contract Code is  
21 amended to read:

22 10762. In all projects for road, street, and bridge work where  
23 federal funds are involved and where a bidder is required to be  
24 and has been prequalified pursuant to Sections 10760 and 10761,  
25 no bid submitted or contract thereafter awarded shall be invalidated  
26 by the failure of the bidder or contractor to be properly licensed  
27 in accordance with the laws of this state, nor shall any such  
28 contractor be denied payment under any such contract because of  
29 such failure; provided, however, that the first payment for work  
30 or material under such contract shall not be made by the Controller  
31 unless and until the Registrar of Contractors certifies to him *or*  
32 *her* that the records of the Contractors State License Board indicate  
33 that such contractor was or became properly licensed between the  
34 time of bid opening and the making of the certification. Any bidder  
35 or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties  
36 imposed by such laws, including, but not limited to, any appropriate  
37 disciplinary action by the Contractors State License Board, and  
38 the trustees shall include a statement to that effect in the standard  
39 form of prequalification questionnaire and financial statement.

1 SEC. 105. Section 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code is  
2 amended to read:

3 20103.5. In all contracts subject to this part where federal funds  
4 are involved, no bid submitted shall be invalidated by the failure  
5 of the bidder to be licensed in accordance with the laws of this  
6 state. However, at the time the contract is awarded, the contractor  
7 shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of this state.  
8 The first payment for work or material under any contract shall  
9 not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies  
10 to the agency that the records of the Contractors State License  
11 Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed at the time  
12 the contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not so licensed  
13 shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law, including,  
14 but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the  
15 Contractors State License Board. The agency shall include a  
16 statement to that effect in the standard form of prequalification  
17 questionnaire and financial statement. Failure of the bidder to  
18 obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of a contract  
19 shall constitute a failure to execute the contract and shall result in  
20 the forfeiture of the security of the bidder.

21 SEC. 106. Section 20175.2 of the Public Contract Code is  
22 amended to read:

23 20175.2. (a) (1) A city, with approval of the appropriate city  
24 council, may utilize an alternative procedure for bidding on  
25 building construction projects in the city in excess of one million  
26 dollars (\$1,000,000), except as provided in subdivision (p).

27 (2) Cities may award the project using either the lowest  
28 responsible bidder or by best value.

29 (b) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature to enable cities to utilize  
30 cost-effective options for building and modernizing public  
31 facilities. The Legislature also recognizes the national trend,  
32 including authorization in California, to allow public entities to  
33 utilize design-build contracts as a project delivery method. It is  
34 not the intent of the Legislature to authorize this procedure for  
35 transportation facilities, including, but not limited to, roads and  
36 bridges.

37 (2) The Legislature also finds and declares that utilizing a  
38 design-build contract requires a clear understanding of the roles  
39 and responsibilities of each participant in the design-build process.  
40 The Legislature also finds that the cost-effective benefits to cities

1 are achieved by shifting the liability and risk for cost containment  
2 and project completion to the design-build entity.

3 (3) It is the intent of the Legislature to provide an alternative  
4 and optional procedure for bidding and building construction  
5 projects for cities.

6 (4) The design-build approach may be used, but is not limited  
7 to use, when it is anticipated that it will: reduce project cost,  
8 expedite project completion, or provide design features not  
9 achievable through the design-bid-build method.

10 (5) (A) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of  
11 either the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial  
12 Relations pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the  
13 Labor Code or the fees established by the department pursuant to  
14 subparagraph (B), if a city council elects to proceed under this  
15 section, the city council shall establish and enforce, for design-build  
16 projects, a labor compliance program containing the requirements  
17 outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, or it shall contract  
18 with a third party to operate a labor compliance program containing  
19 the requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code.  
20 This requirement shall not apply to any project where the city or  
21 the design-build entity has entered into any collective bargaining  
22 agreement or agreements that bind all of the contractors performing  
23 work on the projects.

24 (B) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both  
25 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations  
26 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code  
27 and the fees established by the department pursuant to this  
28 subparagraph, the city council shall pay a fee to the department,  
29 in an amount that the department shall establish, and as it may  
30 from time to time amend, sufficient to support the department's  
31 costs in ensuring compliance with and enforcing prevailing wage  
32 requirements on the project, and labor compliance enforcement as  
33 set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55. All fees collected  
34 pursuant to this paragraph shall be deposited in the State Public  
35 Works Enforcement Fund created by Section 1771.3 of the Labor  
36 Code, and shall be used only for enforcement of prevailing wage  
37 requirements on those projects.

38 (C) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee  
39 set forth in subparagraph (2) if the city council has previously been  
40 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor

1 compliance program on its projects and requests to continue to  
2 operate that labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of  
3 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)  
4 of Section 1771.55. The fee shall not be waived for the city council  
5 if it contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor  
6 compliance programs on its projects.

7 (c) As used in this section:

8 (1) “Best value” means a value determined by objectives relative  
9 to price, features, functions, and life-cycle costs.

10 (2) “Design-build” means a procurement process in which both  
11 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single  
12 entity.

13 (3) “Design-build entity” means a partnership, corporation, or  
14 other legal entity that is able to provide appropriately licensed  
15 contracting, architectural, and engineering services, as needed,  
16 pursuant to a design-build contract.

17 (4) “Project” means the construction of a building and  
18 improvements directly related to the construction of a building,  
19 but does not include streets and highways, public rail transit, or  
20 water resource facilities and infrastructure.

21 (d) Design-build projects shall progress in a four-step process,  
22 as follows:

23 (1) (A) The city shall prepare a set of documents setting forth  
24 the scope of the project. The documents may include, but are not  
25 limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of the  
26 buildings and site, performance specifications covering the quality  
27 of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary plans or  
28 building layouts, or any other information deemed necessary to  
29 describe adequately the city’s needs. The performance  
30 specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a design  
31 professional who is duly licensed and registered in California.

32 (B) Any architect or engineer retained by the city to assist in  
33 the development of the project-specific documents shall not be  
34 eligible to participate in the preparation of a bid with any  
35 design-build entity for that project.

36 (2) (A) Based on the documents prepared in paragraph (1), the  
37 city shall prepare a request for proposals that invites interested  
38 parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the manner  
39 prescribed by the city. The request for proposals shall include, but  
40 is not limited to, the following elements:

1 (i) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or  
2 contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed  
3 necessary by the city to inform interested parties of the contracting  
4 opportunity, to include the methodology that will be used by the  
5 city to evaluate proposals, and specifically if the contract will be  
6 awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

7 (ii) Significant factors which the city reasonably expects to  
8 consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all  
9 nonprice related factors.

10 (iii) The relative importance of weight assigned to each of the  
11 factors identified in the request for proposals.

12 (B) With respect to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), if a  
13 nonweighted system is used, the agency shall specifically disclose  
14 whether all evaluation factors, other than cost or price, when  
15 combined are:

16 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

17 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

18 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

19 (C) If the city chooses to reserve the right to hold discussions  
20 or negotiations with responsive bidders, it shall so specify in the  
21 request for proposal and shall publish separately, or incorporate  
22 into the request for proposal, applicable rules and procedures to  
23 be observed by the city to ensure that any discussions or  
24 negotiations are conducted in good faith.

25 (3) (A) The city shall establish a procedure to prequalify  
26 design-build entities using a standard questionnaire developed by  
27 the city. In preparing the questionnaire, the city shall consult with  
28 the construction industry, including representatives of the building  
29 trades and surety industry. This questionnaire shall require  
30 information including, but not limited to, all of the following:

31 (i) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,  
32 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,  
33 or association members known at the time of bid submission who  
34 will participate in the design-build contract, including, but not  
35 limited to, mechanical subcontractors.

36 (ii) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have  
37 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,  
38 and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or  
39 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient  
40 experience and training to competently manage and complete the

1 design and construction of the project, as well as a financial  
2 statement that assures the city that the design-build entity has the  
3 capacity to complete the project.

4 (iii) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design  
5 and construct the project, including information on the revocation  
6 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

7 (iv) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has  
8 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
9 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

10 (v) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California  
11 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1  
12 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code  
13 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public  
14 Law 91-596) settled against any member of the design-build entity,  
15 and information concerning workers' compensation experience  
16 history and worker safety program.

17 (vi) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification,  
18 or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works  
19 project. Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or  
20 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project  
21 and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an awarding  
22 body not to be a responsible bidder.

23 (vii) Any instance where the entity, its owners, officers, or  
24 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

25 (viii) Any violations of the Contractors State License Law  
26 (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the  
27 Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations of  
28 federal or state law including the payment of wages, benefits,  
29 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,  
30 or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) withholding  
31 requirements settled against any member of the design-build entity.

32 (ix) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of  
33 any member of the design-build entity, including information  
34 concerning any work completed by a surety.

35 (x) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,  
36 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any  
37 member of the design-build entity during the five years preceding  
38 submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim,  
39 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).



1 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed  
2 by a surety during this period.

3 (xi) In the case of a partnership or other association that is not  
4 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or  
5 association and specifying that all partners or association members  
6 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the design-build  
7 contract.

8 (B) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall  
9 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner  
10 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information  
11 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records  
12 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7  
13 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public  
14 inspection.

15 (4) The city shall establish a procedure for final selection of the  
16 design-build entity. Selection shall be based on either of the  
17 following criteria:

18 (A) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids  
19 by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to  
20 the lowest responsible bidder.

21 (B) The city may use a design-build competition based upon  
22 best value and other criteria set forth in paragraph (2) of  
23 subdivision (d). The design-build competition shall include the  
24 following elements:

25 (i) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the  
26 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the  
27 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors  
28 shall each represent at least 10 percent of the total weight of  
29 consideration given to all criteria factors: price, technical design  
30 and construction expertise, life-cycle costs over 15 years or more,  
31 skilled labor force availability, and acceptable safety record. Each  
32 of these factors shall be weighted equally.

33 (ii) Once the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive  
34 bidders shall be ranked sequentially from the most advantageous  
35 to the least.

36 (iii) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible  
37 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing, to be the most  
38 advantageous.

39 (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of this code, upon issuance  
40 of a contract award, the city shall publicly announce its award,

1 identifying the contractor to whom the award is made, along with  
2 a written decision supporting its contract award and stating the  
3 basis of the award. The notice of award shall also include the city's  
4 second and third ranked design-build entities.

5 (v) For purposes of this paragraph, "skilled labor force  
6 availability" shall be determined by the existence of an agreement  
7 with a registered apprenticeship program, approved by the  
8 California Apprenticeship Council, which has graduated  
9 apprentices in each of the preceding five years. This graduation  
10 requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship  
11 training for any craft that has been deemed by the Department of  
12 Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an  
13 apprenticeable craft in the five years prior to enactment of this act.

14 (vi) For purposes of this paragraph, a bidder's "safety record"  
15 shall be deemed "acceptable" if their experience modification rate  
16 for the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less,  
17 and their average total recordable injury/illness rate and average  
18 lost work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed  
19 the applicable statistical standards for its business category, or if  
20 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system, as  
21 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

22 (e) (1) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and  
23 build a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain  
24 sufficient bonding to cover the contract amount for nondesign  
25 services and errors and omissions insurance coverage sufficient  
26 to cover all design and architectural services provided in the  
27 contract. This section does not prohibit a general or engineering  
28 contractor from being designated the lead entity on a design-build  
29 entity for the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover  
30 the activities of the design-build entity.

31 (2) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes  
32 of this section shall be written using a bond form developed by  
33 the city.

34 (f) All subcontractors that were not listed by the design-build  
35 entity in accordance with clause (i) of subparagraph (A) of  
36 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) shall be awarded by the  
37 design-build entity in accordance with the design-build process  
38 set forth by the city in the design-build package. All subcontractors  
39 bidding on contracts pursuant to this section shall be afforded the  
40 protections contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section

1 4100) of Part 1. The design-build entity shall do both of the  
2 following:

3 (1) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be  
4 subcontracted in accordance with the publication requirements  
5 applicable to the competitive bidding process of the city.

6 (2) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted  
7 work will be awarded in accordance with the procedure established  
8 pursuant to this section.

9 (g) The minimum performance criteria and design standards  
10 established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) shall be  
11 adhered to by the design-build entity. Any deviations from those  
12 standards may only be allowed by written consent of the city.

13 (h) The city may retain the services of a design professional or  
14 construction project manager, or both, throughout the course of  
15 the project in order to ensure compliance with this section.

16 (i) Contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall be valid until  
17 the project is completed.

18 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,  
19 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available at law.

20 (k) (1) If the city elects to award a project pursuant to this  
21 section, retention proceeds withheld by the city from the  
22 design-build entity shall not exceed 5 percent if a performance and  
23 payment bond, issued by an admitted surety insurer, is required in  
24 the solicitation of bids.

25 (2) In a contract between the design-build entity and the  
26 subcontractor, and in a contract between a subcontractor and any  
27 subcontractor thereunder, the percentage of the retention proceeds  
28 withheld may not exceed the percentage specified in the contract  
29 between the city and the design-build entity. If the design-build  
30 entity provides written notice to any subcontractor who is not a  
31 member of the design-build entity, prior to or at the time the bid  
32 is requested, that a bond may be required and the subcontractor  
33 subsequently is unable or refuses to furnish a bond to the  
34 design-build entity, then the design-build entity may withhold  
35 retention proceeds in excess of the percentage specified in the  
36 contract between the city and the design-build entity from any  
37 payment made by the design-build entity to the subcontractor.

38 (l) Each city that elects to proceed under this section and uses  
39 the design-build method on a public works project shall submit to  
40 the Legislative Analyst's Office before December 1, 2014, a report

1 containing a description of each public works project procured  
2 through the design-build process that is completed after January  
3 1, 2011, and before November 1, 2014. The report shall include,  
4 but shall not be limited to, all of the following information:

- 5 (1) The type of project.
- 6 (2) The gross square footage of the project.
- 7 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.
- 8 (4) The estimated and actual project costs.
- 9 (5) A description of any written protests concerning any aspect  
10 of the solicitation, bid, proposal, or award of the design-build  
11 project, including the resolution of the protests.
- 12 (6) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.
- 13 (7) An assessment of the effect of retaining 5 percent retention  
14 on the project.
- 15 (8) A description of the Labor Force Compliance Program and  
16 an assessment of the project impact, where required.
- 17 (9) A description of the method used to award the contract. If  
18 the best value method was used, the report shall describe the factors  
19 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor  
20 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.
- 21 (10) An assessment of the project impact of “skilled labor force  
22 availability.”
- 23 (11) An assessment of the most appropriate uses for the  
24 design-build approach.
- 25 (m) Any city that elects not to use the authority granted by this  
26 section may submit a report to the Legislative Analyst’s Office  
27 explaining why the city elected not to use the design-build method.
- 28 (n) On or before January 1, 2015, the Legislative Analyst’s  
29 Office shall report to the Legislature on the use of the design-build  
30 method by cities pursuant to this section, including the information  
31 listed in subdivision (l). The report may include recommendations  
32 for modifying or extending this section.
- 33 (o) Except as provided in this section, nothing in this act shall  
34 be construed to affect the application of any other law.
- 35 (p) Before January 1, 2011, the project limitation of one million  
36 dollars (\$1,000,000), as set forth in subdivision (a), shall not apply  
37 to any city in the Counties of Solano and Yolo, or to the Cities of  
38 Stanton and Victorville.

1 (q) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2016,  
2 and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that  
3 is enacted before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends that date.

4 SEC. 107. Section 20193 of the Public Contract Code is  
5 amended to read:

6 20193. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other law and subject to  
7 the limitations of this article, a qualified entity, with approval of  
8 its governing body, may utilize an alternative procedure on bidding  
9 on projects in excess of two million five hundred thousand dollars  
10 (\$2,500,000).

11 (2) Only 20 design-build projects shall be authorized under this  
12 article.

13 (3) A qualified entity may award a project using either the lowest  
14 responsible bidder or by best value.

15 (4) For purposes of this article, “qualified entity” means an  
16 entity that meets both of the following:

17 (A) The entity is any of the following:

18 (i) A city.

19 (ii) A county.

20 (iii) A city and county.

21 (iv) A special district.

22 (B) The entity operates wastewater facilities, solid waste  
23 management facilities, or water recycling facilities.

24 (b) (1) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of either  
25 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations  
26 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code  
27 or the fees established by the department pursuant to paragraph  
28 (2), if a qualified entity elects to proceed under this section, the  
29 qualified entity shall establish and enforce for design-build projects  
30 a labor compliance program containing the requirements outlined  
31 in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, or it shall contract with a  
32 third party to operate a labor compliance program containing the  
33 requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code. This  
34 requirement shall not apply to any project where the qualified  
35 entity or the design-build entity has entered into any collective  
36 bargaining agreement or agreements that bind all of the contractors  
37 performing work on the projects.

38 (2) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both  
39 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations  
40 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code

1 and the fees established by the department pursuant to this  
2 paragraph, the qualified entity shall pay a fee to the department,  
3 in an amount that the department shall establish, and as it may  
4 from time to time amend, sufficient to support the department's  
5 costs in ensuring compliance with and enforcing prevailing wage  
6 requirements on the project, and labor compliance enforcement as  
7 set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55. All fees collected  
8 pursuant to this subdivision shall be deposited in the State Public  
9 Works Enforcement Fund created by Section 1771.3 of the Labor  
10 Code, and shall be used only for enforcement of prevailing wage  
11 requirements on those projects.

12 (3) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee  
13 set forth in paragraph (2) if the qualified entity has previously been  
14 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor  
15 compliance program on its projects and requests to continue to  
16 operate that labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of  
17 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)  
18 of Section 1771.55. The fee shall not be waived for the qualified  
19 entity if it contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor  
20 compliance programs on its projects.

21 (c) As used in this section:

22 (1) "Best value" means a value determined by objective criteria  
23 related to price, features, functions, small business contracting  
24 plans, past performance, and life-cycle costs.

25 (2) "Design-build" means a procurement process in which both  
26 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single  
27 entity.

28 (3) "Design-build entity" means a partnership, corporation, or  
29 other legal entity that is able to provide appropriately licensed  
30 contracting, architectural, and engineering services as needed  
31 pursuant to a design-build contract.

32 (4) "Project" means the construction of regional and local  
33 wastewater treatment facilities, regional and local solid waste  
34 facilities, or regional and local water recycling facilities.

35 (d) Design-build projects shall progress in a four-step process,  
36 as follows:

37 (1) (A) The qualified entity shall prepare a set of documents  
38 setting forth the scope of the project. The documents may include,  
39 but are not limited to, the size, type, and desired design character  
40 of the project and site, performance specifications covering the

1 quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary  
2 plans or project layouts, or any other information deemed necessary  
3 to describe adequately the qualified entity's needs. The  
4 performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a  
5 design professional who is duly licensed and registered in  
6 California.

7 (B) Any architect or engineer retained by the qualified entity  
8 to assist in the development of the project specific documents shall  
9 not be eligible to participate in the preparation of a bid with any  
10 design-build entity for that project.

11 (2) (A) Based on the documents prepared in paragraph (1), the  
12 qualified entity shall prepare a request for proposals that invites  
13 interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the  
14 manner prescribed by the qualified entity. The request for proposals  
15 shall include, but is not limited to, the following elements:

16 (i) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or  
17 contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed  
18 necessary by the qualified entity to inform interested parties of the  
19 contracting opportunity, to include the methodology that will be  
20 used by the qualified entity to evaluate proposals and specifically  
21 if the contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

22 (ii) Significant factors that the qualified entity reasonably  
23 expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price  
24 and all nonprice related factors.

25 (iii) The relative importance of weight assigned to each of the  
26 factors identified in the request for proposals.

27 (B) With respect to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), if a  
28 nonweighted system is used, the qualified entity shall specifically  
29 disclose whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price  
30 when combined are:

31 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

32 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

33 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

34 (C) If the qualified entity chooses to reserve the right to hold  
35 discussions or negotiations with responsive bidders, it shall so  
36 specify in the request for proposal and shall publish separately or  
37 incorporate into the request for proposal applicable rules and  
38 procedures to be observed by the qualified entity to ensure that  
39 any discussions or negotiations are conducted in good faith.

1 (3) (A) The qualified entity shall establish a procedure to  
2 prequalify design-build entities using a standard questionnaire  
3 developed by the qualified entity. In preparing the questionnaire,  
4 the qualified entity shall consult with the construction industry,  
5 including representatives of the building trades and surety industry.  
6 This questionnaire shall require information including, but not  
7 limited to, all of the following:

8 (i) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,  
9 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,  
10 or association members known at the time of bid submission who  
11 will participate in the design-build contract, including, but not  
12 limited to, mechanical subcontractors.

13 (ii) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have  
14 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,  
15 and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or  
16 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient  
17 experience and training to competently manage and complete the  
18 design and construction of the project, as well as a financial  
19 statement that assures the special district that the design-build  
20 entity has the capacity to complete the project.

21 (iii) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design  
22 and construct the project, including information on the revocation  
23 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

24 (iv) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has  
25 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
26 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

27 (v) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California  
28 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1  
29 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code  
30 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public  
31 Law 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity,  
32 and information concerning workers' compensation experience  
33 history and worker safety program.

34 (vi) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification,  
35 or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works  
36 project. Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or  
37 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project  
38 and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an awarding  
39 body not to be a responsible bidder.



1 (vii) Any instance where the entity, its owner, officers, or  
2 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

3 (viii) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State  
4 License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of  
5 Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding  
6 alleged violations of federal or state law including the payment of  
7 wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income  
8 tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)  
9 withholding requirements settled against any member of the  
10 design-build entity.

11 (ix) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of  
12 any member of the design-build entity, including information  
13 concerning any work completed by a surety.

14 (x) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,  
15 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any  
16 member of the design-build entity during the five years preceding  
17 submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim,  
18 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).  
19 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed  
20 by a surety during this period.

21 (xi) In the case of a partnership or other association, that is not  
22 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or  
23 association and specifying that all partners or association members  
24 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the design-build  
25 contract.

26 (B) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall  
27 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner  
28 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information  
29 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records  
30 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7  
31 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public  
32 inspection.

33 (4) The qualified entity shall establish a procedure for final  
34 selection of the design-build entity. Selection shall be based on  
35 either of the following criteria:

36 (A) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids  
37 by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to  
38 the lowest responsible bidder.

39 (B) A qualified entity may use a design-build competition based  
40 upon best value and other criteria set forth in paragraph (2) of

1 subdivision (d). The design-build competition shall include the  
2 following elements:

3 (i) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the  
4 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the  
5 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors  
6 shall each represent at least 10 percent of the total weight of  
7 consideration given to all criteria factors; price, technical design  
8 and construction expertise, life-cycle costs over 15 years or more,  
9 skilled labor force availability, and acceptable safety record.

10 (ii) Once the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive  
11 bidders shall be ranked sequentially from the most advantageous  
12 to the least.

13 (iii) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible  
14 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing, to be the most  
15 advantageous.

16 (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of this code, upon issuance  
17 of a contract award, the qualified entity shall publicly announce  
18 its award, identifying the contractor to which the award is made,  
19 along with a written decision supporting its contract award and  
20 stating the basis of the award. The notice of award shall also  
21 include the qualified entity's second and third ranked design-build  
22 entities.

23 (v) For purposes of this paragraph, "skilled labor force  
24 availability" shall be determined by the existence of an agreement  
25 with a registered apprenticeship program, approved by the  
26 California Apprenticeship Council, which has graduated  
27 apprentices in each of the preceding five years. This graduation  
28 requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship  
29 training for any craft that has been deemed by the Department of  
30 Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an  
31 apprenticeable craft in the five years prior to enactment of this act.

32 (vi) For purposes of this paragraph, a bidder's "safety record"  
33 shall be deemed "acceptable" if their experience modification rate  
34 for the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less,  
35 and their average total recordable injury/illness rate and average  
36 lost work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed  
37 the applicable statistical standards for its business category, or if  
38 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as  
39 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

1 (e) (1) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and  
2 build a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain  
3 sufficient bonding to cover the contract amount for nondesign  
4 services, and errors and omissions insurance coverage sufficient  
5 to cover all design and architectural services provided in the  
6 contract. This section does not prohibit a general or engineering  
7 contractor from being designated the lead entity on a design-build  
8 entity for the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover  
9 the activities of the design-build entity.

10 (2) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes  
11 of this section shall be written using a bond form developed by  
12 the qualified entity.

13 (f) All subcontractors that were not listed by the design-build  
14 entity in accordance with clause (i) of subparagraph (A) of  
15 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) shall be awarded by the  
16 design-build entity in accordance with the design-build process  
17 set forth by the qualified entity in the design-build package. All  
18 subcontractors bidding on contracts pursuant to this section shall  
19 be afforded the protections contained in Chapter 4 (commencing  
20 with Section 4100) of Part 1. The design-build entity shall do both  
21 of the following:

22 (1) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be  
23 subcontracted in accordance with the publication requirements  
24 applicable to the competitive bidding process of the qualified  
25 entity.

26 (2) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted  
27 work will be awarded in accordance with the procedure established  
28 pursuant to this section.

29 (g) The minimum performance criteria and design standards  
30 established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) shall be  
31 adhered to by the design-build entity. Any deviations from those  
32 standards may only be allowed by written consent of the qualified  
33 entity.

34 (h) The qualified entity may retain the services of a design  
35 professional or construction project manager, or both, throughout  
36 the course of the project in order to ensure compliance with this  
37 section.

38 (i) Contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall be valid until  
39 the project is completed.

(j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter, or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available at law.

(k) (1) If the qualified entity elects to award a project pursuant to this section, retention proceeds withheld by the qualified entity from the design-build entity shall not exceed 5 percent if a performance and payment bond, issued by an admitted surety insurer, is required in the solicitation of bids.

(2) In a contract between the design-build entity and the subcontractor, and in a contract between a subcontractor and any subcontractor thereunder, the percentage of the retention proceeds withheld may not exceed the percentage specified in the contract between the qualified entity and the design-build entity. If the design-build entity provides written notice to any subcontractor who is not a member of the design-build entity, prior to or at the time the bid is requested, that a bond may be required and the subcontractor subsequently is unable or refuses to furnish a bond to the design-build entity, then the design-build entity may withhold retention proceeds in excess of the percentage specified in the contract between the qualified entity and the design-build entity from any payment made by the design-build entity to the subcontractor.

(l) Each qualified entity that elects to proceed under this section and uses the design-build method on a public works project shall do both of the following:

(1) Notify the Legislative Analyst's Office upon initiation of the project and upon completion of the project.

(2) Submit to the Legislative Analyst's Office, upon completion of the project, a report containing a description of the public works project procured through the design-build process pursuant to this section and completed after January 1, 2009. The report shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following information:

(A) The type of project.

(B) The gross square footage of the project.

(C) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.

(D) The estimated and actual project costs.

(E) A description of any written protests concerning any aspect of the solicitation, bid, proposal, or award of the design-build project, including the resolution of the protests.

(F) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.

1 (G) An assessment of the effect of retaining 5-percent retention  
2 on the project.

3 (H) A description of the Labor Force Compliance Program and  
4 an assessment of the project impact, where required.

5 (I) A description of the method used to award the contract. If  
6 best value was the method, the report shall describe the factors  
7 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor  
8 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.

9 (J) An assessment of the project impact of “skilled labor force  
10 availability.”

11 (K) An assessment of the most appropriate uses for the  
12 design-build approach.

13 (m) Any qualified entity that elects not to use the authority  
14 granted by this section may submit a report to the Legislative  
15 Analyst’s Office explaining why the qualified entity elected to not  
16 use the design-build method.

17 (n) (1) In order to comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision  
18 (a), the Office of Planning and Research is required to maintain  
19 the list of entities that have applied and are eligible to be qualified  
20 for this authority.

21 (2) Each entity that is interested in proceeding under the  
22 authority in this section must apply to the Office of Planning and  
23 Research.

24 (A) The application to proceed must be in writing.

25 (B) An entity must have complied with the California  
26 Environmental Quality Act review process pursuant to Division  
27 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources  
28 Code prior to its application, and must include its approved notice  
29 of determination or notice of completion in its application.

30 (3) The Office of Planning and Research must approve or deny  
31 an application, in writing, within 30 days. The authority to deny  
32 an application shall only be exercised if the conditions set forth in  
33 either or both paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) and subparagraph  
34 (B) of paragraph (2) of this subdivision have not been satisfied.

35 (4) An entity utilizing this section must, after it determines it  
36 no longer is interested in using this authority, notify the Office of  
37 Planning and Research in writing within 30 days of its  
38 determination. Upon notification, the Office of Planning and  
39 Research may contact any previous applicants, denied pursuant to

1 paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), to inform them of the availability  
2 to proceed under this section.

3 (o) The Legislative Analyst shall report to the Legislature on  
4 the use of the design-build method by qualified entities pursuant  
5 to this section, including the information listed in subdivision (l).  
6 The report may include recommendations for modifying or  
7 extending this section, and shall be submitted on either of the  
8 following dates, whichever occurs first:

9 (1) Within one year of the completion of the 20 projects, if the  
10 projects are completed prior to January 1, 2019.

11 (2) No later than January 1, 2020.

12 SEC. 108. Section 20209.7 of the Public Contract Code is  
13 amended to read:

14 20209.7. Design-build projects shall progress in a three-step  
15 process, as follows:

16 (a) The transit operator shall prepare a set of documents setting  
17 forth the scope of the project. The documents shall include, but  
18 are not limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of  
19 the buildings, transit facilities, and site, performance specifications  
20 covering the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship,  
21 preliminary plans or building layouts, or any other information  
22 deemed necessary to describe adequately the transit operator's  
23 needs. The performance specifications and any plans shall be  
24 prepared by a design professional duly licensed or registered in  
25 California.

26 (b) Any architectural or engineering firm or individual retained  
27 by the transit operator to assist in the development criteria or  
28 preparation of the request for proposal (RFP) is not eligible to  
29 participate in the competition for the design-build entity.

30 (c) (1) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of either  
31 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations  
32 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code  
33 or the fee established by the department pursuant to paragraph (2),  
34 if the transit operator does not already have a labor compliance  
35 program, as defined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, the  
36 transit operator shall establish and enforce a labor compliance  
37 program for the design-build contract containing the requirements  
38 outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code or shall contract with  
39 a third party to operate this labor compliance program containing  
40 the requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code.

1 This requirement applies only to the design-build contract and  
2 does not apply to projects where the transit operator or the  
3 design-build entity has entered into a collective bargaining  
4 agreement that binds all of the contractors performing work on the  
5 project, or to any other project of the transit operator that is not  
6 design-build.

7 (2) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both  
8 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations  
9 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code  
10 and the fee established by the department pursuant to this  
11 paragraph, the transit operator shall pay a fee to the department,  
12 in an amount that the department shall establish, and as it may  
13 from time to time amend, sufficient to support the department's  
14 costs in ensuring compliance with and enforcing prevailing wage  
15 requirements on the project, and labor compliance enforcement as  
16 set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code.  
17 All fees collected pursuant to this subdivision shall be deposited  
18 in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund created by Section  
19 1771.3 of the Labor Code, and shall be used only for enforcement  
20 of prevailing wage requirements on those projects.

21 (3) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee  
22 set forth in paragraph (2) if the transit operator has previously been  
23 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor  
24 compliance program on its projects and requests to continue to  
25 operate that labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of  
26 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)  
27 of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code. The fee shall not be waived  
28 for the transit operator if it contracts with a third party to initiate  
29 and enforce labor compliance programs on its projects.

30 (d) (1) Each RFP shall identify the basic scope and needs of  
31 the project or contract, the expected cost range, and other  
32 information deemed necessary by the contracting agency to inform  
33 interested parties of the contracting opportunity.

34 (2) Each RFP shall invite interested parties to submit competitive  
35 sealed proposals in the manner prescribed by the contracting  
36 agency.

37 (3) Each RFP shall include a section identifying and describing:

38 (A) All significant factors that the agency reasonably expects  
39 to consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all  
40 nonprice-related factors.

1 (B) The methodology and rating or weighting process that will  
2 be used by the agency in evaluating competitive proposals and  
3 specifically whether proposals will be rated according to numeric  
4 or qualitative values.

5 (C) The relative importance or weight assigned to each of the  
6 factors identified in the RFP. If a nonweighted system is used, the  
7 agency shall specifically disclose whether all evaluation factors  
8 other than cost or price, when combined, are any of the following:

9 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

10 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

11 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

12 (D) If the contracting agency wishes to reserve the right to hold  
13 discussions or negotiations with offerors, it shall specify the same  
14 in the RFP and shall publish separately or incorporate into the RFP  
15 applicable rules and procedures to be observed by the agency to  
16 ensure that any discussions or negotiations are conducted in a fair  
17 and impartial manner.

18 (e) (1) The transit operator shall establish a procedure to  
19 prequalify design-build entities using a standard questionnaire  
20 developed by the Director of Industrial Relations. The standardized  
21 questionnaire shall not require prospective bidders to disclose any  
22 violations of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part  
23 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code committed prior to January 1,  
24 1998, if the violation was based on a subcontractor's failure to  
25 comply with these provisions and the bidder had no knowledge of  
26 the subcontractor's violations and the bidder complied with the  
27 conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor  
28 Code. In preparing the questionnaire, the director shall consult  
29 with the construction industry, building trades, transit operators,  
30 and other affected parties. This questionnaire shall require  
31 information relevant to the architecture or engineering firm that  
32 will be the lead on the design-build project. The questionnaire  
33 shall include, but is not limited to, all of the following:

34 (A) A listing of all the contractors that are part of the  
35 design-build entity.

36 (B) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have  
37 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,  
38 and capacity to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or  
39 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient



1 experience and training to competently manage and complete the  
2 design and construction of the project.

3 (C) The licenses, registrations, and credentials required to design  
4 and construct the project, including information on the revocation  
5 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

6 (D) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has  
7 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
8 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance,  
9 as well as a financial statement that assures the transit operator  
10 that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete the project.

11 (E) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California  
12 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1  
13 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code  
14 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L.  
15 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity,  
16 and information concerning a contractor member's workers'  
17 compensation experience history and worker safety program.

18 (F) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification, or  
19 removal from a federal, state, or local government public works  
20 project. Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or  
21 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project  
22 and were found by an awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

23 (G) Any instance where the entity, its owner, officers, or  
24 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

25 (H) Any violations of the Contractors State License Law  
26 (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the  
27 Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations of  
28 federal or state law, including the payment of wages, benefits,  
29 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,  
30 or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) withholding  
31 requirements settled against any member of the design-build entity.

32 (I) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of  
33 any member of the entity, and information concerning all legal  
34 claims, disputes, or lawsuits arising from any construction project  
35 of any member of the entity during the past three years, including  
36 information concerning any work completed by a surety.

37 (J) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,  
38 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,  
39 or association members who will participate as subcontractors in  
40 the design-build contract.

(K) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any member of the design-build entity during the five-year period immediately preceding submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim, settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed by a surety during this period.

(L) In the case of a partnership or other association that is not a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or association and specifying that all partners or association members agree to be liable for full performance under the design-build contract.

(2) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public inspection.

(f) The transit operator shall establish a procedure for final selection of the design-build entity. Selection shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) In no case shall the transit operator award a contract to a design-build entity pursuant to this article for a capital maintenance or capacity-enhancing rail project unless that project exceeds twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) in cost.

(2) For nonrail transit projects that exceed two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), the transit operator may award the project to the lowest responsible bidder or by using the best value method.

(3) For the acquisition and installation of technology applications or surveillance equipment designed to enhance safety, disaster preparedness, and homeland security efforts, there shall be no cost threshold and the transit operator may award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder or by using the best value method.

(g) Except as provided in this section, nothing in this act shall be construed to affect the application of any other law.

SEC. 109. Section 20688.6 of the Public Contract Code is amended to read:

1 20688.6. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other law, an agency,  
2 with approval of its duly constituted board in a public hearing,  
3 may utilize an alternative procedure for bidding on projects in the  
4 community in excess of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) and may  
5 award the project using either the lowest responsible bidder or by  
6 best value.

7 (2) Only 10 design-build projects shall be authorized under this  
8 section.

9 (b) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature to enable entities as  
10 provided in Part 1 (commencing with Section 33000) of Division  
11 24 of the Health and Safety Code to utilize design-build for those  
12 infrastructure improvements authorized in Sections 33421 and  
13 33445 of the Health and Safety Code and subject to the limitations  
14 on that authority described in Section 33421.1 of the Health and  
15 Safety Code.

16 (2) The Legislature also finds and declares that utilizing a  
17 design-build contract requires a clear understanding of the roles  
18 and responsibilities of each participant in the design-build process.

19 (3) (A) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of  
20 either the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial  
21 Relations pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the  
22 Labor Code or the fees established by the department pursuant to  
23 subparagraph (B), if the board elects to proceed under this section,  
24 the board shall establish and enforce for design-build projects a  
25 labor compliance program containing the requirements outlined  
26 in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, or it shall contract with a  
27 third party to operate a labor compliance program containing the  
28 requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code. This  
29 requirement shall not apply to any project where the agency or the  
30 design-build entity has entered into any collective bargaining  
31 agreement or agreements that bind all of the contractors performing  
32 work on the projects.

33 (B) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both  
34 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations  
35 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code  
36 and the fees established by the department pursuant to this  
37 subparagraph, if the board elects to proceed under this section it  
38 shall pay a fee to the department, in an amount that the department  
39 shall establish, and as it may from time to time amend, sufficient  
40 to support the department's costs in ensuring compliance with and

1 enforcing prevailing wage requirements on the project, and labor  
2 compliance enforcement as set forth in subdivision (b) of Section  
3 1771.55 of the Labor Code. All fees collected pursuant to this  
4 subdivision shall be deposited in the State Public Works  
5 Enforcement Fund, created by Section 1771.3 of the Labor Code,  
6 and shall be used only for enforcement of prevailing wage  
7 requirements on those projects.

8 (C) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee  
9 set forth in subdivision (b) for a board that has previously been  
10 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor  
11 compliance program on its projects, and that requests to continue  
12 to operate the labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of  
13 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)  
14 of Section 1771.55. This fee shall not be waived for a board that  
15 contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor compliance  
16 programs on the board's projects.

17 (c) As used in this section:

18 (1) "Best value" means a value determined by objective criteria  
19 related to price, features, functions, and life-cycle costs.

20 (2) "Design-build" means a procurement process in which both  
21 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single  
22 entity.

23 (3) "Design-build entity" means a partnership, corporation, or  
24 other legal entity that is able to provide appropriately licensed  
25 contracting, architectural, and engineering services as needed  
26 pursuant to a design-build contract.

27 (4) "Project" means those infrastructure improvements  
28 authorized in Sections 33421 and 33455 of the Health and Safety  
29 Code and subject to the limitations and conditions on that authority  
30 described in Article 10 (commencing with Section 33420) and  
31 Article 11 (commencing with Section 33430) of Chapter 4 of Part  
32 1 of Division 24 of the Health and Safety Code.

33 (d) Design-build projects shall progress in a four-step process,  
34 as follows:

35 (1) (A) The agency shall prepare a set of documents setting  
36 forth the scope of the project. The documents may include, but are  
37 not limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of the  
38 public improvement, performance specifications covering the  
39 quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary  
40 plans or building layouts, or any other information deemed

1 necessary to describe adequately the agency's needs. The  
2 performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a  
3 design professional who is duly licensed and registered in  
4 California.

5 (B) Any architect or engineer retained by the agency to assist  
6 in the development of the project specific documents shall not be  
7 eligible to participate in the preparation of a bid with any  
8 design-build entity for that project.

9 (2) (A) Based on the documents prepared as described in  
10 paragraph (1), the agency shall prepare a request for proposals that  
11 invites interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals  
12 in the manner prescribed by the agency. The request for proposals  
13 shall include, but is not limited to, the following elements:

14 (i) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or  
15 contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed  
16 necessary by the agency to inform interested parties of the  
17 contracting opportunity, to include the methodology that will be  
18 used by the agency to evaluate proposals and specifically if the  
19 contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

20 (ii) Significant factors that the agency reasonably expects to  
21 consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all  
22 nonprice-related factors.

23 (iii) The relative importance of the weight assigned to each of  
24 the factors identified in the request for proposals.

25 (B) With respect to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), if a  
26 nonweighted system is used, the agency shall specifically disclose  
27 whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price when  
28 combined are:

29 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

30 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

31 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

32 (C) If the agency chooses to reserve the right to hold discussions  
33 or negotiations with responsive bidders, it shall so specify in the  
34 request for proposal and shall publish separately or incorporate  
35 into the request for proposal applicable rules and procedures to be  
36 observed by the agency to ensure that any discussions or  
37 negotiations are conducted in good faith.

38 (3) (A) The agency shall establish a procedure to prequalify  
39 design-build entities using a standard questionnaire developed by  
40 the agency. In preparing the questionnaire, the agency shall consult

1 with the construction industry, including representatives of the  
2 building trades and surety industry. This questionnaire shall require  
3 information including, but not limited to, all of the following:

4 (i) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,  
5 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,  
6 or association members known at the time of bid submission who  
7 will participate in the design-build contract, including, but not  
8 limited to, mechanical subcontractors.

9 (ii) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have  
10 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,  
11 and capacity to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or  
12 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient  
13 experience and training to competently manage and complete the  
14 design and construction of the project, as well as a financial  
15 statement that assures the agency that the design-build entity has  
16 the capacity to complete the project.

17 (iii) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design  
18 and construct the project, including information on the revocation  
19 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

20 (iv) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has  
21 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
22 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

23 (v) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California  
24 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1  
25 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code,  
26 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L.  
27 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity,  
28 and information concerning workers' compensation experience  
29 history and worker safety program.

30 (vi) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification,  
31 or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works  
32 project. Any instance in which an entity, its owners, officers, or  
33 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project  
34 and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an awarding  
35 body not to be a responsible bidder.

36 (vii) Any instance in which the entity, or its owners, officers,  
37 or managing employees, defaulted on a construction contract.

38 (viii) Any violations of the Contractors State License Law  
39 (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the  
40 Business and Professions Code), including alleged violations of

1 federal or state law including the payment of wages, benefits,  
2 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,  
3 or of Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) withholding  
4 requirements settled against any member of the design-build entity.

5 (ix) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of  
6 any member of the design-build entity, including information  
7 concerning any work completed by a surety.

8 (x) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,  
9 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any  
10 member of the design-build entity during the five years preceding  
11 submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim,  
12 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).  
13 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed  
14 by a surety during this period.

15 (xi) In the case of a partnership, joint venture, or an association  
16 that is not a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the  
17 partnership or association and specifying that all general partners,  
18 joint venturers, or association members agree to be fully liable for  
19 the performance under the design-build contract.

20 (B) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall  
21 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner  
22 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information  
23 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records  
24 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7  
25 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public  
26 inspection.

27 (4) The agency shall establish a procedure for final selection of  
28 the design-build entity. Selection shall be based on either of the  
29 following criteria:

30 (A) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids  
31 by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to  
32 the lowest responsible bidder.

33 (B) An agency may use a design-build competition based upon  
34 best value and other criteria set forth in paragraph (2). The  
35 design-build competition shall include the following elements:

36 (i) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the  
37 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the  
38 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors  
39 shall each represent at least 10 percent of the total weight of  
40 consideration given to all criteria factors: price, technical design

1 and construction expertise, life-cycle costs over 15 years or more,  
2 skilled labor force availability, and acceptable safety record.

3 (ii) Once the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive  
4 bidders shall be ranked sequentially from the most advantageous  
5 to the least.

6 (iii) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible  
7 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing, to be the most  
8 advantageous.

9 (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of this code, upon issuance  
10 of a contract award, the agency shall publicly announce its award,  
11 identifying the contractor to whom the award is made, along with  
12 a written decision supporting its contract award and stating the  
13 basis of the award. The notice of award shall also include the  
14 agency's second- and third-ranked design-build entities.

15 (v) For purposes of this paragraph, skilled labor force availability  
16 shall be determined by the existence of an agreement with a  
17 registered apprenticeship program, approved by the California  
18 Apprenticeship Council, which has graduated apprentices in each  
19 of the preceding five years. This graduation requirement shall not  
20 apply to programs providing apprenticeship training for any craft  
21 that has been deemed by the Department of Labor and the  
22 Department of Industrial Relations to be an apprenticeable craft  
23 in the five years prior to enactment of this act.

24 (vi) For purposes of this paragraph, a bidder's safety record  
25 shall be deemed acceptable if its experience modification rate for  
26 the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and  
27 its average total recordable injury/illness rate and average lost  
28 work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed  
29 the applicable statistical standards for its business category or if  
30 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as  
31 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

32 (e) (1) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and  
33 build a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain  
34 sufficient bonding to cover the contract amount for nondesign  
35 services, and errors and omission insurance coverage sufficient to  
36 cover all design and architectural services provided in the contract.  
37 This section does not prohibit a general or engineering contractor  
38 from being designated the lead entity on a design-build entity for  
39 the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover the activities  
40 of the design-build entity.



1 (2) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes  
2 of this section shall be written using a bond form developed by  
3 the agency.

4 (f) All subcontractors that were not listed by the design-build  
5 entity in accordance with clause (i) of subparagraph (A) of  
6 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) shall be awarded by the  
7 design-build entity in accordance with the design-build process  
8 set forth by the agency in the design-build package. All  
9 subcontractors bidding on contracts pursuant to this section shall  
10 be afforded the protections contained in Chapter 4 (commencing  
11 with Section 4100) of Part 1. The design-build entity shall do both  
12 of the following:

13 (1) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be  
14 subcontracted in accordance with the publication requirements  
15 applicable to the competitive bidding process of the agency.

16 (2) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted  
17 work will be awarded in accordance with the procedure established  
18 pursuant to this section.

19 (g) The minimum performance criteria and design standards  
20 established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) shall be  
21 adhered to by the design-build entity. Any deviations from those  
22 standards may only be allowed by written consent of the agency.

23 (h) The agency may retain the services of a design professional  
24 or construction project manager, or both, throughout the course of  
25 the project in order to ensure compliance with this section.

26 (i) Contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall be valid until  
27 the project is completed.

28 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,  
29 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available at law.

30 (k) (1) If the agency elects to award a project pursuant to this  
31 section, retention proceeds withheld by the agency from the  
32 design-build entity shall not exceed 5 percent if a performance and  
33 payment bond, issued by an admitted surety insurer, is required in  
34 the solicitation of bids.

35 (2) In a contract between the design-build entity and the  
36 subcontractor, and in a contract between a subcontractor and any  
37 subcontractor thereunder, the percentage of the retention proceeds  
38 withheld shall not exceed the percentage specified in the contract  
39 between the agency and the design-build entity. If the design-build  
40 entity provides written notice to any subcontractor who is not a

1 member of the design-build entity, prior to or at the time the bid  
2 is requested, that a bond may be required and the subcontractor  
3 subsequently is unable or refuses to furnish a bond to the  
4 design-build entity, then the design-build entity may withhold  
5 retention proceeds in excess of the percentage specified in the  
6 contract between the agency and the design-build entity from any  
7 payment made by the design-build entity to the subcontractor.

8 (l) Each agency that elects to proceed under this section and  
9 uses the design-build method on a public works project shall submit  
10 to the Legislative Analyst's Office before December 1, 2014, a  
11 report containing a description of each public works project  
12 procured through the design-build process after January 1, 2010,  
13 and before November 1, 2014. The report shall include, but shall  
14 not be limited to, all of the following information:

- 15 (1) The type of project.
- 16 (2) The gross square footage of the project.
- 17 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.
- 18 (4) Where appropriate, the estimated and actual length of time  
19 to complete the project.
- 20 (5) The estimated and actual project costs.
- 21 (6) A description of any written protests concerning any aspect  
22 of the solicitation, bid, proposal, or award of the design-build  
23 project, including the resolution of the protests.
- 24 (7) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.
- 25 (8) An assessment of the effect of retaining 5-percent retention  
26 on the project.
- 27 (9) A description of the labor force compliance program and an  
28 assessment of the project impact, where required.
- 29 (10) A description of the method used to award the contract. If  
30 best value was the method, the report shall describe the factors  
31 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor  
32 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.
- 33 (11) An assessment of the project impact of skilled labor force  
34 availability.
- 35 (12) An assessment of the design-build dollar limits on agency  
36 projects. This assessment shall include projects where the agency  
37 wanted to use design-build and was precluded by the dollar  
38 limitation. This assessment shall also include projects where the  
39 best value method was not used due to dollar limitations.

1 (13) An assessment of the most appropriate uses for the  
2 design-build approach.

3 (m) (1) In order to comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision  
4 (a), the State Public Works Board is required to maintain the list  
5 of agencies that have applied and are eligible to be qualified for  
6 this authority.

7 (2) Each agency that is interested in proceeding under the  
8 authority in this section must apply to the State Public Works  
9 Board. The application to proceed shall be in writing and contain  
10 such information that the State Public Works Board may require.

11 (3) The State Public Works Board shall approve or deny an  
12 application, in writing, within 90 days of the submission of a  
13 complete application. The authority to deny an application shall  
14 only be exercised if the condition set forth in paragraph (2) of  
15 subdivision (a) has been satisfied.

16 (4) An agency that has applied for this authorization shall, after  
17 it determines it no longer is interested in using this authority, notify  
18 the State Public Works Board in writing within 30 days of its  
19 determination. Upon notification, the State Public Works Board  
20 may contact any previous applicants, denied pursuant to paragraph  
21 (2) of subdivision (a), to inform them of the availability to proceed  
22 under this section.

23 (5) The State Public Works Board may authorize no more than  
24 10 projects. The board shall not authorize or approve more than  
25 two projects for any one eligible redevelopment agency that  
26 submits a completed application.

27 (6) The State Public Works Board shall notify the Legislative  
28 Analyst's Office when 10 projects have been approved.

29 (n) On or before January 1, 2015, the Legislative Analyst shall  
30 report to the Legislature on the use of the design-build method by  
31 agencies pursuant to this section, including the information listed  
32 in subdivision (l). The report may include recommendations for  
33 modifying or extending this section.

34 (o) Except as provided in this section, nothing in this act shall  
35 be construed to affect the application of any other law.

36 (p) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2016,  
37 and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that  
38 is enacted before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends that date.

39 SEC. 110. Section 20919.4 of the Public Contract Code is  
40 amended to read:

1 20919.4. Bidding for job order contracts shall progress as  
2 follows:

3 (a) (1) The unified school district shall prepare a set of  
4 documents for each job order contract. The documents shall include  
5 a catalog of construction tasks and preestablished unit prices, job  
6 order contract technical specifications, and any other information  
7 deemed necessary to describe adequately the unified school  
8 district's needs.

9 (2) Any architect, engineer, or consultant retained by the unified  
10 school district to assist in the development of the job order contract  
11 documents shall not be eligible to participate in the preparation of  
12 a bid with any job order contractor.

13 (b) Based on the documents prepared under subdivision (a), the  
14 unified school district shall prepare a request for bid that invites  
15 prequalified job order contractors to submit competitive sealed  
16 bids in the manner prescribed by the unified school district.

17 (1) The prequalified job order contractors shall, as determined  
18 by the unified school district, bid one or more adjustment factors  
19 to the unit prices listed in the catalog of construction tasks based  
20 on the job order contract technical specifications. Awards shall be  
21 made to the lowest responsible prequalified bidder.

22 (2) The unified school district may award multiple job order  
23 contracts. Each job order contract shall be awarded to the lowest  
24 responsive and responsible prequalified bidder.

25 (3) The request for bids may encourage the participation of local  
26 construction firms and the use of local subcontractors.

27 (c) (1) The unified school district shall establish a procedure  
28 to prequalify job order contractors using a standard questionnaire  
29 prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations under Section  
30 20101. This questionnaire shall require information including, but  
31 not limited to, all of the following:

32 (A) If the job order contractor is a partnership, limited  
33 partnership, or other association, a listing of all of the partners or  
34 association members known at the time of bid submission who  
35 will participate in the job order contract.

36 (B) Evidence that the members of the job order contractor have  
37 the capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or  
38 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient  
39 experience and training to competently manage the construction  
40 of the project, as well as a financial statement that assures the

1 unified school district that the job order contractor has the capacity  
2 to complete the project.

3 (C) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to  
4 perform construction, including, but not limited to, information  
5 on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or  
6 registration.

7 (D) Evidence that establishes that the job order contractor has  
8 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance  
9 bonding and liability insurance.

10 (E) Information concerning workers' compensation experience  
11 history, worker safety programs, and apprenticeship programs.

12 (i) An acceptable safety record. A contractor's safety record  
13 shall be deemed acceptable if its experience modification rate for  
14 the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and  
15 its average total recordable injury/illness rate and average lost  
16 work rate for the most recent three-year period do not exceed the  
17 applicable statistical standards for its business category or if the  
18 contractor is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as  
19 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

20 (ii) Skilled labor force availability as determined by the  
21 existence of an agreement with a registered apprenticeship program,  
22 approved by the California Apprenticeship Council, that has  
23 graduated apprentices in each of the preceding five years. This  
24 graduation training for any craft that was first deemed by the  
25 Department of Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations  
26 to be an apprenticeship craft within the five years prior to the  
27 effective date of this article.

28 (F) A full disclosure regarding all of the following that are  
29 applicable:

30 (i) Any serious or willful violation of Part 1 (commencing with  
31 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal  
32 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596),  
33 settled against any member of the job order contractor.

34 (ii) Any debarment, disqualification, or removal from a federal,  
35 state, or local government public works project.

36 (iii) Any instance where the job order contractor, or its owners,  
37 officers, or managing employees submitted a bid on a public works  
38 project and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an  
39 awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

1 (iv) Any instance where the job order contractor, or its owners,  
2 officers, or managing employees defaulted on a construction  
3 contract.

4 (v) Any violations of the Contractors State License Law  
5 (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the  
6 Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations of  
7 federal or state law regarding the payment of wages, benefits,  
8 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,  
9 or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) withholding  
10 requirements settled against any member of the job order  
11 contractor.

12 (vi) Any bankruptcy or receivership of any member of the job  
13 order contractor, including, but not limited to, information  
14 concerning any work completed by a surety.

15 (vii) Any settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between  
16 the owner of a public works project and any member of the job  
17 order contractor during the five years preceding submission of a  
18 bid under this article, in which the claim, settlement, or judgment  
19 exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Information shall also  
20 be provided concerning any work completed by a surety during  
21 this period.

22 (G) In the case of a partnership or any association that is not a  
23 legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or  
24 association and specifying that all partners or association members  
25 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the job order  
26 contract.

27 (2) The information required under this subdivision shall be  
28 verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner  
29 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information  
30 that is not a public record under the California Public Records Act  
31 (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of  
32 Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public  
33 inspection.

34 SEC. 111. Section 22010 of the Public Contract Code is  
35 amended to read:

36 22010. There is hereby created the California Uniform  
37 Construction Cost Accounting Commission. The commission is  
38 comprised of 14 members.

39 (a) Thirteen of the members shall be appointed by the Controller  
40 as follows:

1 (1) Two members who shall each have at least 10 years of  
2 experience with, or providing professional services to, a general  
3 contracting firm engaged, during that period, in public works  
4 construction in California.

5 (2) Two members who shall each have at least 10 years of  
6 experience with, or providing professional services to, a firm or  
7 firms engaged, during that period, in subcontracting for public  
8 works construction in California.

9 (3) Two members who shall each be a member in good standing  
10 of, or have provided professional services to, an organized labor  
11 union with at least 10 years of experience in public works  
12 construction in California.

13 (4) Seven members who shall each be experienced in, and  
14 knowledgeable of, public works construction under contracts let  
15 by public agencies; two each representing cities, counties,  
16 respectively, and two representing school districts (one with an  
17 average daily attendance over 25,000 and one with an average  
18 daily attendance under 25,000), and one member representing a  
19 special district. At least one of the two county representatives shall  
20 be a county auditor or his or her designee.

21 (b) The member of the Contractors State License Board who is  
22 a General Engineering contractor as that term is defined in Section  
23 7056 of the Business and Professions Code shall serve as an ex  
24 officio voting member.

25 SEC. 112. Section 327 of the Public Utilities Code is amended  
26 to read:

27 327. (a) The electrical corporations and gas corporations that  
28 participate in the California Alternate Rates for Energy (CARE)  
29 program, as established pursuant to Section 739.1, shall administer  
30 low-income energy efficiency and rate assistance programs  
31 described in Sections 382, 739.1, 739.2, and 2790, subject to  
32 commission oversight. In administering the programs described  
33 in Section 2790, the electrical corporations and gas corporations,  
34 to the extent practicable, shall do all of the following:

35 (1) Continue to leverage funds collected to fund the program  
36 described in subdivision (a) with funds available from state and  
37 federal sources.

38 (2) Work with state and local agencies, community-based  
39 organizations, and other entities to ensure efficient and effective  
40 delivery of programs.

1 (3) Encourage local employment and job skill development.

2 (4) Maximize the participation of eligible participants.

3 (5) Work to reduce consumers electric and gas consumption,  
4 and bills.

5 (6) For electrical corporations, target energy efficiency and solar  
6 programs to upper-tier and multifamily customers in a manner that  
7 will result in long-term permanent reductions in electricity usage  
8 at the dwelling units, and develop programs that specifically target  
9 nonprofit affordable housing providers, including programs that  
10 promote weatherization of existing dwelling units and replacement  
11 of inefficient appliances.

12 (7) For electrical corporations and for public utilities that are  
13 both electrical corporations and gas corporations, allocate the costs  
14 of the CARE program on an equal cents per kilowatthour or equal  
15 cents per therm basis to all classes of customers that were subject  
16 to the surcharge that funded the program on January 1, 2008.

17 (b) If the commission requires low-income energy efficiency  
18 programs to be subject to competitive bidding, the electrical and  
19 gas corporations described in subdivision (a), as part of their bid  
20 evaluation criteria, shall consider both cost-of-service criteria and  
21 quality-of-service criteria. The bidding criteria, at a minimum,  
22 shall recognize all of the following factors:

23 (1) The bidder's experience in delivering programs and services,  
24 including, but not limited to, weatherization, appliance repair and  
25 maintenance, energy education, outreach and enrollment services,  
26 and bill payment assistance programs to targeted communities.

27 (2) The bidder's knowledge of the targeted communities.

28 (3) The bidder's ability to reach targeted communities.

29 (4) The bidder's ability to utilize and employ people from the  
30 local area.

31 (5) The bidder's general contractor's license and evidence of  
32 good standing with the Contractors State License Board.

33 (6) The bidder's performance quality as verified by the funding  
34 source.

35 (7) The bidder's financial stability.

36 (8) The bidder's ability to provide local job training.

37 (9) Other attributes that benefit local communities.

38 (c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), the commission may  
39 modify the bid criteria based upon public input from a variety of  
40 sources, including representatives from low-income communities



1 and the program administrators identified in subdivision (b), in  
2 order to ensure the effective and efficient delivery of high quality  
3 low-income energy efficiency programs.

4 SEC. 113. Section 143 of the Streets and Highways Code is  
5 amended to read:

6 143. (a) (1) “Best value” means a value determined by  
7 objective criteria, including, but not limited to, price, features,  
8 functions, life-cycle costs, and other criteria deemed appropriate  
9 by the department or the regional transportation agency.

10 (2) “Contracting entity or lessee” means a public or private  
11 entity, or consortia thereof, that has entered into a comprehensive  
12 development lease agreement with the department or a regional  
13 transportation agency for a transportation project pursuant to this  
14 section.

15 (3) “Design-build” means a procurement process in which both  
16 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single  
17 entity.

18 (4) “Regional transportation agency” means any of the  
19 following:

20 (A) A transportation planning agency as defined in Section  
21 29532 or 29532.1 of the Government Code.

22 (B) A county transportation commission as defined in Section  
23 130050, 130050.1, or 130050.2 of the Public Utilities Code.

24 (C) Any other local or regional transportation entity that is  
25 designated by statute as a regional transportation agency.

26 (D) A joint exercise of powers authority as defined in Chapter  
27 5 (commencing with Section 6500) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the  
28 Government Code, with the consent of a transportation planning  
29 agency or a county transportation commission for the jurisdiction  
30 in which the transportation project will be developed.

31 (5) “Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission” means a unit  
32 or auxiliary organization established by the Business,  
33 Transportation and Housing Agency that advises the department  
34 and regional transportation agencies in developing transportation  
35 projects through performance-based infrastructure partnerships.

36 (6) “Transportation project” means one or more of the following:  
37 planning, design, development, finance, construction,  
38 reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, acquisition, lease,  
39 operation, or maintenance of highway, public street, rail, or related  
40 facilities supplemental to existing facilities currently owned and

1 operated by the department or regional transportation agencies  
2 that is consistent with the requirements of subdivision (c).

3 (b) (1) The Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission shall  
4 do all of the following:

5 (A) Identify transportation project opportunities throughout the  
6 state.

7 (B) Research and document similar transportation projects  
8 throughout the state, nationally, and internationally, and further  
9 identify and evaluate lessons learned from these projects.

10 (C) Assemble and make available to the department or regional  
11 transportation agencies a library of information, precedent,  
12 research, and analysis concerning infrastructure partnerships and  
13 related types of public-private transactions for public infrastructure.

14 (D) Advise the department and regional transportation agencies,  
15 upon request, regarding infrastructure partnership suitability and  
16 best practices.

17 (E) Provide, upon request, procurement-related services to the  
18 department and regional transportation agencies for infrastructure  
19 partnership.

20 (2) The Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission may charge  
21 a fee to the department and regional transportation agencies for  
22 the services described in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of paragraph  
23 (1), the details of which shall be articulated in an agreement entered  
24 into between the Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission and  
25 the department or the regional transportation agency.

26 (c) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, only the  
27 department, in cooperation with regional transportation agencies,  
28 and regional transportation agencies, may solicit proposals, accept  
29 unsolicited proposals, negotiate, and enter into comprehensive  
30 development lease agreements with public or private entities, or  
31 consortia thereof, for transportation projects.

32 (2) Projects proposed pursuant to this section and associated  
33 lease agreements shall be submitted to the California Transportation  
34 Commission. The commission, at a regularly scheduled public  
35 hearing, shall select the candidate projects from projects nominated  
36 by the department or a regional transportation agency after  
37 reviewing the nominations for consistency with paragraphs (3)  
38 and (4). Approved projects may proceed with the process described  
39 in paragraph (5).

1 (3) The projects authorized pursuant to this section shall be  
2 primarily designed to achieve the following performance  
3 objectives:

4 (A) Improve mobility by improving travel times or reducing  
5 the number of vehicle hours of delay in the affected corridor.

6 (B) Improve the operation or safety of the affected corridor.

7 (C) Provide quantifiable air quality benefits for the region in  
8 which the project is located.

9 (4) In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (3),  
10 the projects authorized pursuant to this section shall address a  
11 known forecast demand, as determined by the department or  
12 regional transportation agency.

13 (5) At least 60 days prior to executing a final lease agreement  
14 authorized pursuant to this section, the department or regional  
15 transportation agency shall submit the agreement to the Legislature  
16 and the Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission for review.  
17 Prior to submitting a lease agreement to the Legislature and the  
18 Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission, the department or  
19 regional transportation agency shall conduct at least one public  
20 hearing at a location at or near the proposed facility for purposes  
21 of receiving public comment on the lease agreement. Public  
22 comments made during this hearing shall be submitted to the  
23 Legislature and the Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission  
24 with the lease agreement. The Secretary of Business, Transportation  
25 and Housing or the Chairperson of the Senate or Assembly fiscal  
26 committees or policy committees with jurisdiction over  
27 transportation matters may, by written notification to the  
28 department or regional transportation agency, provide any  
29 comments about the proposed agreement within the 60-day period  
30 prior to the execution of the final agreement. The department or  
31 regional transportation agency shall consider those comments prior  
32 to executing a final agreement and shall retain the discretion for  
33 executing the final lease agreement.

34 (d) For the purpose of facilitating those projects, the agreements  
35 between the parties may include provisions for the lease of  
36 rights-of-way in, and airspace over or under, highways, public  
37 streets, rail, or related facilities for the granting of necessary  
38 easements, and for the issuance of permits or other authorizations  
39 to enable the construction of transportation projects. Facilities  
40 subject to an agreement under this section shall, at all times, be

1 owned by the department or the regional transportation agency,  
2 as appropriate. For department projects, the commission shall  
3 certify the department's determination of the useful life of the  
4 project in establishing the lease agreement terms. In consideration  
5 therefor, the agreement shall provide for complete reversion of the  
6 leased facility, together with the right to collect tolls and user fees,  
7 to the department or regional transportation agency, at the  
8 expiration of the lease at no charge to the department or regional  
9 transportation agency. At *the* time of the reversion, the facility  
10 shall be delivered to the department or regional transportation  
11 agency, as applicable, in a condition that meets the performance  
12 and maintenance standards established by the department or  
13 regional transportation agency and that is free of any encumbrance,  
14 lien, or other claims.

15 (e) Agreements between the department or regional  
16 transportation agency and the contracting entity or lessee shall  
17 authorize the contracting entity or lessee to use a design-build  
18 method of procurement for transportation projects, subject to the  
19 requirements for utilizing such a method contained in Chapter 6.5  
20 (commencing with Section 6800) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the  
21 Public Contract Code, other than Sections 6802, 6803, and 6813  
22 of that code, if those provisions are enacted by the Legislature  
23 during the 2009–10 Regular Session, or a 2009–10 extraordinary  
24 session.

25 (f) (1) (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter,  
26 for projects on the state highway system, the department is the  
27 responsible agency for the performance of project development  
28 services, including performance specifications, preliminary  
29 engineering, prebid services, the preparation of project reports and  
30 environmental documents, and construction inspection services.  
31 The department is also the responsible agency for the preparation  
32 of documents that may include, but need not be limited to, the size,  
33 type, and desired design character of the project, performance  
34 specifications covering the quality of materials, equipment, and  
35 workmanship, preliminary plans, and any other information deemed  
36 necessary to describe adequately the needs of the department or  
37 regional transportation agency.

38 (B) The department may use department employees or  
39 consultants to perform the services described in subparagraph (A),  
40 consistent with Article XXII of the California Constitution.

1 Department resources, including personnel requirements, necessary  
2 for the performance of those services shall be included in the  
3 department's capital outlay support program for workload purposes  
4 in the annual Budget Act.

5 (2) The department or a regional transportation agency may  
6 exercise any power possessed by it with respect to transportation  
7 projects to facilitate the transportation projects pursuant to this  
8 section. The department, regional transportation agency, and other  
9 state or local agencies may provide services to the contracting  
10 entity or lessee for which the public entity is reimbursed, including,  
11 but not limited to, planning, environmental planning, environmental  
12 certification, environmental review, preliminary design, design,  
13 right-of-way acquisition, construction, maintenance, and policing  
14 of these transportation projects. The department or regional  
15 transportation agency, as applicable, shall regularly inspect the  
16 facility and require the contracting entity or lessee to maintain and  
17 operate the facility according to adopted standards. Except as may  
18 otherwise be set forth in the lease agreement, the contracting entity  
19 or lessee shall be responsible for all costs due to development,  
20 maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, and reconstruction, and  
21 operating costs.

22 (g) (1) In selecting private entities with which to enter into  
23 these agreements, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
24 department and regional transportation agencies may utilize, but  
25 are not limited to utilizing, one or more of the following  
26 procurement approaches:

27 (A) Solicitations of proposals for defined projects and calls for  
28 project proposals within defined parameters.

29 (B) Prequalification and short-listing of proposers prior to final  
30 evaluation of proposals.

31 (C) Final evaluation of proposals based on qualifications and  
32 best value. The California Transportation Commission shall  
33 develop and adopt criteria for making that evaluation prior to  
34 evaluation of a proposal.

35 (D) Negotiations with proposers prior to award.

36 (E) Acceptance of unsolicited proposals, with issuance of  
37 requests for competing proposals. Neither the department nor a  
38 regional transportation agency may award a contract to an  
39 unsolicited bidder without receiving at least one other responsible  
40 bid.

(2) When evaluating a proposal submitted by the contracting entity or lessee, the department or the regional transportation agency may award a contract on the basis of the lowest bid or best value.

(h) The contracting entity or lessee shall have the following qualifications:

(1) Evidence that the members of the contracting entity or lessee have completed, or have demonstrated the experience, competency, capability, and capacity to complete, a project of similar size, scope, or complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training to competently manage and complete the design and construction of the project, and a financial statement that ensures that the contracting entity or lessee has the capacity to complete the project.

(2) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design and construct the project, including, but not limited to, information on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

(3) Evidence that establishes that members of the contracting entity or lessee have the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

(4) Evidence that the contracting entity or lessee has workers' compensation experience, history, and a worker safety program of members of the contracting entity or lessee that is acceptable to the department or regional transportation agency.

(5) A full disclosure regarding all of the following with respect to each member of the contracting entity or lessee during the past five years:

(A) Any serious or willful violation of Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596).

(B) Any instance where members of the contracting entity or lessee were debarred, disqualified, or removed from a federal, state, or local government public works project.

(C) Any instance where members of the contracting entity or lessee, or its owners, officers, or managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project and were found to be nonresponsive or were found by an awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

1 (D) Any instance where members of the contracting entity or  
2 lessee, or its owners, officers, or managing employees defaulted  
3 on a construction contract.

4 (E) Any violations of the Contractors State License Law  
5 (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the  
6 Business and Professions Code), including, but not limited to,  
7 alleged violations of federal or state law regarding the payment of  
8 wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income  
9 tax withholding, or Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)  
10 withholding requirements.

11 (F) Any bankruptcy or receivership of any member of the  
12 contracting entity or lessee, including, but not limited to,  
13 information concerning any work completed by a surety.

14 (G) Any settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between  
15 the owner of a public works project and any member of the  
16 contracting entity or lessee during the five years preceding  
17 submission of a bid under this article, in which the claim,  
18 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).  
19 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed  
20 by a surety during this five-year period.

21 (H) If the contracting entity or lessee is a partnership, joint  
22 venture, or an association that is not a legal entity, a copy of the  
23 agreement creating the partnership or association that specifies  
24 that all general partners, joint venturers, or association members  
25 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the agreement.

26 (i) No agreement entered into pursuant to this section shall  
27 infringe on the authority of the department or a regional  
28 transportation agency to develop, maintain, repair, rehabilitate,  
29 operate, or lease any transportation project. Lease agreements may  
30 provide for reasonable compensation to the contracting entity or  
31 lessee for the adverse effects on toll revenue or user fee revenue  
32 due to the development, operation, or lease of supplemental  
33 transportation projects with the exception of any of the following:

34 (1) Projects identified in regional transportation plans prepared  
35 pursuant to Section 65080 of the Government Code.

36 (2) Safety projects.

37 (3) Improvement projects that will result in incidental capacity  
38 increases.

39 (4) Additional high-occupancy vehicle lanes or the conversion  
40 of existing lanes to high-occupancy vehicle lanes.

1 (5) Projects located outside the boundaries of a public-private  
2 partnership project, to be defined by the lease agreement.

3 However, compensation to a contracting entity or lessee shall  
4 only be made after a demonstrable reduction in use of the facility  
5 resulting in reduced toll or user fee revenues, and may not exceed  
6 the difference between the reduction in those revenues and the  
7 amount necessary to cover the costs of debt service, including  
8 principal and interest on any debt incurred for the development,  
9 operation, maintenance, or rehabilitation of the facility.

10 (j) (1) Agreements entered into pursuant to this section shall  
11 authorize the contracting entity or lessee to impose tolls and user  
12 fees for use of a facility constructed by it, and shall require that  
13 over the term of the lease the toll revenues and user fees be applied  
14 to payment of the capital outlay costs for the project, the costs  
15 associated with operations, toll and user fee collection,  
16 administration of the facility, reimbursement to the department or  
17 other governmental entity for the costs of services to develop and  
18 maintain the project, police services, and a reasonable return on  
19 investment. The agreement shall require that, notwithstanding  
20 Sections 164, 188, and 188.1, any excess toll or user fee revenue  
21 either be applied to any indebtedness incurred by the contracting  
22 entity or lessee with respect to the project, improvements to the  
23 project, or be paid into the State Highway Account, or for all three  
24 purposes, except that any excess toll revenue under a lease  
25 agreement with a regional transportation agency may be paid to  
26 the regional transportation agency for use in improving public  
27 transportation in and near the project boundaries.

28 (2) Lease agreements shall establish specific toll or user fee  
29 rates. Any proposed increase in those rates not otherwise  
30 established or identified in the lease agreement during the term of  
31 the agreement shall first be approved by the department or regional  
32 transportation agency, as appropriate, after at least one public  
33 hearing conducted at a location near the proposed or existing  
34 facility.

35 (3) The collection of tolls and user fees for the use of these  
36 facilities may be extended by the commission or regional  
37 transportation agency at the expiration of the lease agreement.  
38 However, those tolls or user fees shall not be used for any purpose  
39 other than for the improvement, continued operation, or  
40 maintenance of the facility.



1 (k) Agreements entered into pursuant to this section shall include  
2 indemnity, defense, and hold harmless provisions agreed to by the  
3 department or regional transportation agency and the contracting  
4 entity or lessee, including provisions for indemnifying the State  
5 of California or the regional transportation agency against any  
6 claims or losses resulting or accruing from the performance of the  
7 contracting entity or lessee.

8 (l) The plans and specifications for each transportation project  
9 on the state highway system developed, maintained, repaired,  
10 rehabilitated, reconstructed, or operated pursuant to this section  
11 shall comply with the department's standards for state  
12 transportation projects. The lease agreement shall include  
13 performance standards, including, but not limited to, levels of  
14 service. The agreement shall require facilities on the state highway  
15 system to meet all requirements for noise mitigation, landscaping,  
16 pollution control, and safety that otherwise would apply if the  
17 department were designing, building, and operating the facility.  
18 If a facility is on the state highway system, the facility leased  
19 pursuant to this section shall, during the term of the lease, be  
20 deemed to be a part of the state highway system for purposes of  
21 identification, maintenance, enforcement of traffic laws, and for  
22 the purposes of Division 3.6 (commencing with Section 810) of  
23 Title 1 of the Government Code.

24 (m) Failure to comply with the lease agreement in any significant  
25 manner shall constitute a default under the agreement and the  
26 department or the regional transportation agency, as appropriate,  
27 shall have the option to initiate processes to revert the facility to  
28 the public agency.

29 (n) The assignment authorized by subdivision (c) of Section  
30 130240 of the Public Utilities Code is consistent with this section.

31 (o) A lease to a private entity pursuant to this section is deemed  
32 to be public property for a public purpose and exempt from  
33 leasehold, real property, and ad valorem taxation, except for the  
34 use, if any, of that property for ancillary commercial purposes.

35 (p) Nothing in this section is intended to infringe on the authority  
36 to develop high-occupancy toll lanes pursuant to Section 149.4,  
37 149.5, or 149.6.

38 (q) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow the  
39 conversion of any existing nontoll or nonuser-fee lanes into tolled  
40 or user fee lanes with the exception of a high-occupancy vehicle

1 lane that may be operated as a high-occupancy toll lane for vehicles  
2 not otherwise meeting the requirements for use of that lane.

3 (r) The lease agreement shall require the contracting entity or  
4 lessee to provide any information or data requested by the  
5 California Transportation Commission or the Legislative Analyst.  
6 The commission, in cooperation with the Legislative Analyst, shall  
7 annually prepare a report on the progress of each project and  
8 ultimately on the operation of the resulting facility. The report  
9 shall include, but not be limited to, a review of the performance  
10 standards, a financial analysis, and any concerns or  
11 recommendations for changes in the program authorized by this  
12 section.

13 (s) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no lease  
14 agreement may be entered into pursuant to the section that affects,  
15 alters, or supersedes the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU),  
16 dated November 26, 2008, entered into by the Golden Gate Bridge  
17 Highway and Transportation District, the Metropolitan  
18 Transportation Commission, and the San Francisco County  
19 Transportation Authority, relating to the financing of the U.S.  
20 Highway 101/Doyle Drive reconstruction project located in the  
21 City and County of San Francisco.

22 (t) No lease agreements may be entered into under this section  
23 on or after January 1, 2017.

24 SEC. 114. Section 1095 of the Unemployment Insurance Code  
25 is amended to read:

26 1095. The director shall permit the use of any information in  
27 his or her possession to the extent necessary for any of the  
28 following purposes and may require reimbursement for all direct  
29 costs incurred in providing any and all information specified in  
30 this section, except information specified in subdivisions (a) to  
31 (e), inclusive:

32 (a) To enable the director or his or her representative to carry  
33 out his or her responsibilities under this code.

34 (b) To properly present a claim for benefits.

35 (c) To acquaint a worker or his or her authorized agent with his  
36 or her existing or prospective right to benefits.

37 (d) To furnish an employer or his or her authorized agent with  
38 information to enable him or her to fully discharge his or her  
39 obligations or safeguard his or her rights under this division or  
40 Division 3 (commencing with Section 9000).

1 (e) To enable an employer to receive a reduction in contribution  
2 rate.

3 (f) To enable federal, state, or local government departments  
4 or agencies, subject to federal law, to verify or determine the  
5 eligibility or entitlement of an applicant for, or a recipient of, public  
6 social services provided pursuant to Division 9 (commencing with  
7 Section 10000) of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or Part A of  
8 Title IV of the Social Security Act, where the verification or  
9 determination is directly connected with, and limited to, the  
10 administration of public social services.

11 (g) To enable county administrators of general relief or  
12 assistance, or their representatives, to determine entitlement to  
13 locally provided general relief or assistance, where the  
14 determination is directly connected with, and limited to, the  
15 administration of general relief or assistance.

16 (h) To enable state or local governmental departments or  
17 agencies to seek criminal, civil, or administrative remedies in  
18 connection with the unlawful application for, or receipt of, relief  
19 provided under Division 9 (commencing with Section 10000) of  
20 the Welfare and Institutions Code or to enable the collection of  
21 expenditures for medical assistance services pursuant to Part 5  
22 (commencing with Section 17000) of Division 9 of the Welfare  
23 and Institutions Code.

24 (i) To provide any law enforcement agency with the name,  
25 address, telephone number, birth date, social security number,  
26 physical description, and names and addresses of present and past  
27 employers, of any victim, suspect, missing person, potential  
28 witness, or person for whom a felony arrest warrant has been  
29 issued, when a request for this information is made by any  
30 investigator or peace officer as defined by Sections 830.1 and  
31 830.2 of the Penal Code, or by any federal law enforcement officer  
32 to whom the Attorney General has delegated authority to enforce  
33 federal search warrants, as defined under Sections 60.2 and 60.3  
34 of Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended, and  
35 when the requesting officer has been designated by the head of  
36 the law enforcement agency and requests this information in the  
37 course of and as a part of an investigation into the commission of  
38 a crime when there is a reasonable suspicion that the crime is a  
39 felony and that the information would lead to relevant evidence.  
40 The information provided pursuant to this subdivision shall be

1 provided to the extent permitted by federal law and regulations,  
2 and to the extent the information is available and accessible within  
3 the constraints and configurations of existing department records.  
4 Any person who receives any information under this subdivision  
5 shall make a written report of the information to the law  
6 enforcement agency that employs him or her, for filing under the  
7 normal procedures of that agency.

8 (1) This subdivision shall not be construed to authorize the  
9 release to any law enforcement agency of a general list identifying  
10 individuals applying for or receiving benefits.

11 (2) The department shall maintain records pursuant to this  
12 subdivision only for periods required under regulations or statutes  
13 enacted for the administration of its programs.

14 (3) This subdivision shall not be construed as limiting the  
15 information provided to law enforcement agencies to that pertaining  
16 only to applicants for, or recipients of, benefits.

17 (4) The department shall notify all applicants for benefits that  
18 release of confidential information from their records will not be  
19 protected should there be a felony arrest warrant issued against  
20 the applicant or in the event of an investigation by a law  
21 enforcement agency into the commission of a felony.

22 (j) To provide public employee retirement systems in California  
23 with information relating to the earnings of any person who has  
24 applied for or is receiving a disability income, disability allowance,  
25 or disability retirement allowance, from a public employee  
26 retirement system. The earnings information shall be released only  
27 upon written request from the governing board specifying that the  
28 person has applied for or is receiving a disability allowance or  
29 disability retirement allowance from its retirement system. The  
30 request may be made by the chief executive officer of the system  
31 or by an employee of the system so authorized and identified by  
32 name and title by the chief executive officer in writing.

33 (k) To enable the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement in  
34 the Department of Industrial Relations to seek criminal, civil, or  
35 administrative remedies in connection with the failure to pay, or  
36 the unlawful payment of, wages pursuant to Chapter 1  
37 (commencing with Section 200) of Part 1 of Division 2 of, and  
38 Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division  
39 2 of, the Labor Code.

1 (l) To enable federal, state, or local governmental departments  
2 or agencies to administer child support enforcement programs  
3 under Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 651 et  
4 seq.).

5 (m) To provide federal, state, or local governmental departments  
6 or agencies with wage and claim information in its possession that  
7 will assist those departments and agencies in the administration  
8 of the Victims of Crime Program or in the location of victims of  
9 crime who, by state mandate or court order, are entitled to  
10 restitution that has been or can be recovered.

11 (n) To provide federal, state, or local governmental departments  
12 or agencies with information concerning any individuals who are  
13 or have been:

14 (1) Directed by state mandate or court order to pay restitution,  
15 fines, penalties, assessments, or fees as a result of a violation of  
16 law.

17 (2) Delinquent or in default on guaranteed student loans or who  
18 owe repayment of funds received through other financial assistance  
19 programs administered by those agencies. The information released  
20 by the director for the purposes of this paragraph shall not include  
21 unemployment insurance benefit information.

22 (o) To provide an authorized governmental agency with any or  
23 all relevant information that relates to any specific workers'  
24 compensation insurance fraud investigation. The information shall  
25 be provided to the extent permitted by federal law and regulations.  
26 For the purposes of this subdivision, "authorized governmental  
27 agency" means the district attorney of any county, the office of  
28 the Attorney General, the Department of Industrial Relations, and  
29 the Department of Insurance. An authorized governmental agency  
30 may disclose this information to the State Bar, the Medical Board  
31 of California, or any other licensing board or department whose  
32 licensee is the subject of a workers' compensation insurance fraud  
33 investigation. This subdivision shall not prevent any authorized  
34 governmental agency from reporting to any board or department  
35 the suspected misconduct of any licensee of that body.

36 (p) To enable the Director of the Bureau for Private  
37 Postsecondary and Vocational Education, or his or her  
38 representatives, to access unemployment insurance quarterly wage  
39 data on a case-by-case basis to verify information on school  
40 administrators, school staff, and students provided by those schools

1 who are being investigated for possible violations of Chapter 7  
2 (commencing with Section 94700) of Part 59 of the Education  
3 Code.

4 (q) To provide employment tax information to the tax officials  
5 of Mexico, if a reciprocal agreement exists. For purposes of this  
6 subdivision, “reciprocal agreement” means a formal agreement to  
7 exchange information between national taxing officials of Mexico  
8 and taxing authorities of the State Board of Equalization, the  
9 Franchise Tax Board, and the Employment Development  
10 Department. Furthermore, the reciprocal agreement shall be limited  
11 to the exchange of information that is essential for tax  
12 administration purposes only. Taxing authorities of the State of  
13 California shall be granted tax information only on California  
14 residents. Taxing authorities of Mexico shall be granted tax  
15 information only on Mexican nationals.

16 (r) To enable city and county planning agencies to develop  
17 economic forecasts for planning purposes. The information shall  
18 be limited to businesses within the jurisdiction of the city or county  
19 whose planning agency is requesting the information, and shall  
20 not include information regarding individual employees.

21 (s) To provide the State Department of Developmental Services  
22 with wage and employer information that will assist in the  
23 collection of moneys owed by the recipient, parent, or any other  
24 legally liable individual for services and supports provided pursuant  
25 to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4775) of Division 4.5 of,  
26 and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 7200) and Chapter 3  
27 (commencing with Section 7500) of Division 7 of, the Welfare  
28 and Institutions Code.

29 (t) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize or  
30 permit the use of information obtained in the administration of this  
31 code by any private collection agency.

32 (u) The disclosure of the name and address of an individual or  
33 business entity that was issued an assessment that included  
34 penalties under Section 1128 or 1128.1 shall not be in violation  
35 of Section 1094 if the assessment is final. The disclosure may also  
36 include any of the following:

37 (1) The total amount of the assessment.

38 (2) The amount of the penalty imposed under Section 1128 or  
39 1128.1 that is included in the assessment.

1 (3) The facts that resulted in the charging of the penalty under  
2 Section 1128 or 1128.1.

3 (v) To enable the Contractors State License Board to verify the  
4 employment history of an individual applying for licensure  
5 pursuant to Section 7068 of the Business and Professions Code.

6 (w) To provide any peace officer with the Division of  
7 Investigation in the Department of Consumer Affairs information  
8 pursuant to subdivision (i) when the requesting peace officer has  
9 been designated by the Chief of the Division of Investigation and  
10 requests this information in the course of and as part of an  
11 investigation into the commission of a crime or other unlawful act  
12 when there is reasonable suspicion to believe that the crime or act  
13 may be connected to the information requested and would lead to  
14 relevant information regarding the crime or unlawful act.

15 (x) To enable the Labor Commissioner of the Division of Labor  
16 Standards Enforcement in the Department of Industrial Relations  
17 to identify, pursuant to Section 90.3 of the Labor Code, unlawfully  
18 uninsured employers. The information shall be provided to the  
19 extent permitted by federal law and regulations.

20 (y) To enable the Chancellor of the California Community  
21 Colleges, in accordance with the requirements of Section 84754.5  
22 of the Education Code, to obtain quarterly wage data, commencing  
23 January 1, 1993, on students who have attended one or more  
24 community colleges, to assess the impact of education on the  
25 employment and earnings of students, to conduct the annual  
26 evaluation of district-level and individual college performance in  
27 achieving priority educational outcomes, and to submit the required  
28 reports to the Legislature and the Governor. The information shall  
29 be provided to the extent permitted by federal statutes and  
30 regulations.

31 (z) To enable the Public Employees' Retirement System to seek  
32 criminal, civil, or administrative remedies in connection with the  
33 unlawful application for, or receipt of, benefits provided under  
34 Part 3 (commencing with Section 20000) of Division 5 of Title 2  
35 of the Government Code.

36 (aa) To enable the State Department of Education, the University  
37 of California, the California State University, and the Chancellor  
38 of the California Community Colleges, pursuant to the  
39 requirements prescribed by the federal American Recovery and  
40 Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5), to obtain quarterly

1 wage data, commencing July 1, 2010, on students who have  
2 attended their respective systems to assess the impact of education  
3 on the employment and earnings of those students, to conduct the  
4 annual analysis of district-level and individual district or  
5 postsecondary education system performance in achieving priority  
6 educational outcomes, and to submit the required reports to the  
7 Legislature and the Governor. The information shall be provided  
8 to the extent permitted by federal statutes and regulations.

9 *SEC. 115. Any section of any act enacted by the Legislature*  
10 *during the 2010 calendar year that takes effect on or before*  
11 *January 1, 2011, and that amends, amends and renumbers, adds,*  
12 *repeals and adds, or repeals a section that is amended, amended*  
13 *and renumbered, added, repealed and added, or repealed by this*  
14 *act, shall prevail over this act, whether that act is enacted prior*  
15 *to, or subsequent to, the enactment of this act. The repeal, or repeal*  
16 *and addition, of any article, chapter, part, title, or division of any*  
17 *code by this act shall not become operative if any section of any*  
18 *other act that is enacted by the Legislature during the 2010*  
19 *calendar year and takes effect on or before January 1, 2011,*  
20 *amends, amends and renumbers, adds, repeals and adds, or repeals*  
21 *any section contained in that article, chapter, part, title, or division.*